

**COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

In the Matter of:

Electronic Application Of Kentucky Power Company)
For (1) A General Adjustment Of Its Rates For Electric)
Service; (2) Approval Of Tariffs And Riders; (3))
Approval Of Accounting Practices To Establish)
Regulatory Assets And Liabilities; (4) Approval Of A)
Certificate Of Public Convenience And Necessity;)
And (5) All Other Required Approvals And Relief)

Case No. 2020-00174

**SECTION II
FILING REQUIREMENTS**

VOLUME 1 OF 5

June 29, 2020

Case No. 2020-00174

Section II

Table of Contents

Requirement	Subject	Page Number	Exhibit
KRS 278.180	Changes in Rates	1	
KRS 278.2205 (6)	Cost Allocation Manual	2	A
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(1)	Commission's Address	3	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(2)	Case Number	4	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(3)	Signing Papers	5	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(4)	Licensed Attorney	6	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(8)	Filing	7	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(9)	Filing	8	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(10)	Privacy Protection	9	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 6	Filing	10	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(1)	Number of Copies	11	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 7 (2)	Paper Form, Size, and Font	12	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 7 (3)	Business Hours	13	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 8	Electronic Filing Procedures	14	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(1)	Financial Exhibit	15	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(a)	Stocks Authorized	16	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(b)	Stock Issued and Outstanding	17	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(c)	Preferred Stock	18	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(d)	Mortgages	19	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(e)	Bonds Authorized	20	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(f)	Notes Outstanding	21	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(g)	Other Indebtedness	22	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(h)	Dividends Paid	23	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(i)	Income Statement and Balance Sheet	24	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 14(1)	Application	25	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 14(2)	State In Which Incorporated	26	B
807 KAR 5:001, Section 14(3)	Limited Liability Company	27	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 14(4)	Limited Partnership	28	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(a)	Historical Test Period	29	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(b)(1)	Reason for Adjustment	30	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(b)(2)	Certificate of Assumed Name	31	C
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(b)(3)	Proposed Tariff	32	D
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(b)(4)	Proposed Tariff Comparison	33	E
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(5)	Notice to Customers	34	F, G
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(2)	Notice of Intent	35	H
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(a)	Explanation of Adjustments	36	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(b)	Testimony, Revenues \geq \$5.0 M	37	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(c)	Testimony, Revenues \leq \$5.0 M	38	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(d)	Effect of New Rates	39	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(e)	Avg Class Bill Impact	40	I
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(f)	Local Telephone Exchange Companies	41	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(g)	Analysis of Customers Bills	42	J, K
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(h)	Revenue Requirements Determination	43	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(i)	Reconcile Rate Base & Capitalization	44	L
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(j)	Current Chart of Accounts	45	M
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(k)	Annual Auditor Opinion	46	N
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(l)	FERC Audit Reports	47	O
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(m)	FERC Form 1	48	P
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(n)	Depreciation Study	49	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(o)	Computer Software, et al	50	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(p)	Stock or Bond Prospectuses	53	Q
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(q)	Annual Reports to Shareholder	54	R
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(r)	Monthly Managerial Reports	55	S
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(s)	SEC Annual Reports	56	T
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(t)	Affiliate, et. al, Allocations/Charges	57	U, V
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)	Cost of Service Study	58	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(v)	Local Telephone Exchange Companies	59	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)	Financial Statements w/ Adjustments	60	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(b)	Capital Construction Budget	61	W
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)	Pro Forma Adjustments	62	

Case No. 2020-00174

Section II

Table of Contents

Requirement	Subject	Page Number	Exhibit
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)-(8)(n)	Forecasted Test Year	63	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9)	Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC	64	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)	Waiver Requests	65	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)	Public Postings	66	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)	Public Postings	66	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)	Public Postings	67	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)	Public Postings	67	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)	Public Postings	68	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)	Public Postings	68	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)	Customer Notice	69	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)	Customer Notice	69	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)	Proof of Notice	70	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)	Proof of Notice	70	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)	Notice Content	71	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)	Notice Content	71	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)	Notice Content	72	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)	Notice Content	72	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)	Notice Content	73	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)	Notice Content	73	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)	Notice Content	74	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)	Notice Content	74	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)	Notice Content	75	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)	Notice Content	75	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)	Notice Content	76	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)	Notice Content	76	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)	Notice Content	77	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)	Notice Content	77	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)	Notice Content	78	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)	Notice Content	78	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)	Notice Requirements	79	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)	Formulaic Recalculation	80	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)	Statutory Notice	81	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)	Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC	82	
807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)	Customer Information Mailing	83	
807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)	Customer Information Mailing	84	
Order on Case 2012-00428; Smart Grid	Commission Requirement	85	
Admin Case No. 327 Order on Economic Development Reporting	Commission Requirement	86	

**Filing Requirement
KRS 278.180**

Filing Requirement:

Changes in rates, how made.

- (1) *Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, no change shall be made by any utility in any rate except upon thirty (30) days' notice to the commission, stating plainly the changes proposed to be made and the time when the changed rates will go into effect. However, the commission may, in its discretion, based upon a showing of good cause in any case, shorten the notice period from thirty (30) days to a period of not less than twenty (20) days. The commission may order a rate change only after giving an identical notice to the utility. The commission may order the utility to give notice of its proposed rate increase to that utility's customers in the manner set forth in its regulations.*
- (2) *The commission, upon application of any utility, may prescribe a less time within which a reduction of rates may be made.*

Response:

Kentucky Power Company (“Kentucky Power” or “Company”) has complied with the requirements established in KRS 278.180.

Filing Requirement
KRS 278.2205 (6)

Filing Requirement:

The CAM shall be filed as part of the initial filing requirement in a proceeding involving an application for an adjustment in rates pursuant to KRS 278.190.

Response:

The Company's Cost Allocation Manual is attached as Exhibit A to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(1)

Filing Requirement:

Address of the Commission

All communications shall be addressed to: Public Service Commission, 211 Sower Boulevard, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602.

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(1).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(2)

Filing Requirement:

Case Numbers and Styles

Each case shall receive a number and a style descriptive of the subject matter. The number and style shall be placed on each subsequent paper filed in the case.

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(2).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(3)

Filing Requirement:

Signing Papers

- (a) A paper shall be signed by the submitting party or attorney and shall include the name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, and electronic mail address, if any, of the attorney of record or submitting party.*
- (b) A paper shall be verified or under oath if required by statute, administrative regulation, or order of the commission.*

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(3).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(4)

Filing Requirement:

A person shall not file a paper on behalf of another person, or otherwise represent another person, unless the person is an attorney licensed to practice law in Kentucky or an attorney who has complied with SCR 3.030(2). An attorney who is not licensed to practice law in Kentucky shall present evidence of his or her compliance with SCR 3.030(2) if appearing before the commission.

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(4).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(8)

Filing Requirement:

Service.

(a) Unless the commission orders service upon a party and the party's attorney, service shall be made upon the party's attorney if the party is represented by an attorney.

(b) Service upon an attorney or upon a party by the commission shall be made by sending a copy by electronic mail to the electronic mail address listed on papers that the attorney or party has submitted in the case. A paper that is served via electronic mail shall comply with Section 8(4) of this administrative regulation and shall include the sending of an electronic mail message that contains an electronic version of the commission order or a hyperlink that enables the recipient to access, view, and download an electronic copy of the commission order from the commission's Web site.

(c) If good cause exists, and upon the filing of a motion by a party to excuse a party from receiving service by electronic mail from the commission, the commission shall order service of papers on the party to be made in accordance with paragraph (d)1. or 2. of this subsection.

(d) Service upon an attorney or upon a party by the parties in a case shall be made by:

- 1. Delivering a copy to the attorney or party;*
- 2. Mailing a copy by United States mail or other recognized mail carrier to the attorney or party at the last known address; or*
- 3. Sending a copy by electronic mail to the electronic mail address listed on papers that the attorney or party has submitted in the case. A paper that is served via electronic mail shall comply with Section 8(4) of this administrative regulation.*

(e) Service shall be complete upon mailing or electronic transmission. If a serving party learns that the mailing or electronic transmission did not reach the person to be served, the serving party shall take reasonable steps to immediately re-serve the party to be served, unless service is refused, in which case the serving party shall not be required to take additional action.

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(8).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(9)

Filing Requirement:

Filing.

(a) Unless electronic filing procedures established in Section 8 of this administrative regulation are used, a paper shall not be deemed filed with the commission until the paper:

- 1. Is physically received by the executive director at the commission's offices during the commission's official business hours; and*
- 2. Meets all applicable requirements of KRS Chapter 278 and KAR Title 807.*

(b) The executive director shall endorse upon each paper or document accepted for filing the date of its filing. The endorsement shall constitute the filing of the paper or document.

Response:

Kentucky Power is filing its application using electronic filing procedures. The Company filed its Notice of Election to use Electronic Filing Procedures Form on May 29, 2020.

**Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(10)**

Filing Requirement:

Privacy protection for filings.

(a) If a person files a paper containing personal information, the person shall encrypt or redact the paper so that personal information cannot be read. Personal information shall include a business name; an individual's first name or first initial and last name; personal mark; or unique biometric or genetic print or image, in combination with one (1) or more of the following data elements:

- 1. The digits of a Social Security number or taxpayer identification number;*
- 2. The month and date of an individual's birth;*
- 3. The digits of an account number, credit card number, or debit card number that, in combination with any required security code, access code, or password, would permit access to an account;*
- 4. A driver's license number, state identification card number, or other individual identification number issued by any agency;*
- 5. A passport number or other identification number issued by the United States government;*
- 6. "Individually identifiable health information" as defined by 45 C.F.R. 160.103, except for education records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g; or*
- 7. The address, phone number, or email address of an individual who is not a party and has not requested to be a party.*

(b) To redact the paper, the filing party shall replace the identifiers with neutral placeholders or cover the identifiers with an indelible mark that so obscures the identifiers that the identifiers cannot be read.

(c) The responsibility to review for compliance with this section and redact a paper shall rest with the party that files the paper.

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(10).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 6

Filing Requirement:

- (1) Except as provided in Section 8 of this administrative regulation, all papers filed in a case shall contain proof of the date and manner of service of the papers on all parties.*
- (2) Proof shall be made by certificate of the filer's attorney, by affidavit of the person who served the papers, or by a comparable proof.*
- (3) The certificate or affidavit shall identify by name the person served and the date and method of service.*
- (4) Proof of electronic service shall state the electronic notification address of the person served.*

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 6.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(1)

Filing Requirement:

Unless the commission orders otherwise or the electronic filing procedures established in Section 8 of this administrative regulation are used, if a paper is filed with the commission, an original unbound and ten (10) additional copies in paper medium shall be filed.

Response:

Kentucky Power is filing its application using electronic filing procedures. The Company filed its Notice of Election to use Electronic Filing Procedures Form on May 29, 2020.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(2)

Filing Requirement:

Each paper filed with the commission shall conform to the requirements established in this subsection.

- (a) Form. Each filing shall be printed or typewritten, double spaced, and on one (1) side of the page only.*
- (b) Size. Each filing shall be on eight and one-half (8 1/2) inches by eleven (11) inches paper.*
- (c) Font. Each filing shall be in type no smaller than twelve (12) point, except footnotes, which may be in type no smaller than ten (10) point.*

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(2).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(3)

Filing Requirement:

Except as provided for in Section 8 of this administrative regulation, a filing made with the commission outside its business hours shall be considered as filed on the commission's next business day.

Response:

Kentucky Power is filing its application using electronic filing procedures. The Company filed its Notice of Election to use Electronic Filing Procedures Form on May 29, 2020.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 8

Filing Requirement:

Upon an applicant's timely election of the use of electronic filing procedures or upon order of the commission in a case that the commission has initiated on its own motion, the procedures established in this section shall be used in lieu of other filing procedures established in this administrative regulation.

Response:

Kentucky Power is filing its application using electronic filing procedures. The Company filed its Notice of Election to use Electronic Filing Procedures Form on May 29, 2020. Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 8.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(1)

Filing Requirement:

If this administrative regulation requires that a financial exhibit be annexed to the application, the exhibit shall:

- (a) For a utility that had \$5,000,000 or more in gross annual revenue in the immediate past calendar year, cover operations for a twelve (12) month period, the period ending not more than ninety (90) days prior to the date the application is filed; or*
- (b) For a utility that had less than \$5,000,000 in gross annual revenue in the immediate past calendar year, comply with paragraph (a) of this subsection or cover operations for the twelve (12) month period contained in the utility's most recent annual report on file with the commission, and contain a statement that:*
 - 1. Material changes have not occurred since the end of that twelve (12) month period; or*
 - 2. Identifies all material changes that have occurred since the end of that twelve (12) month period.*

Response:

The required financial exhibit complies with 807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(1) and is included as Section IV of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(a)

Filing Requirement:

The exhibit shall disclose the following information in the order indicated:

(a) The amount and kinds of stock authorized;

Response:

The required information is included on page 1 of Section IV of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(b)

Filing Requirement:

The amount and kinds of stock issued and outstanding;

Response:

The required information is included on page 1 of Section IV of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(c)

Filing Requirement:

Terms of preference of preferred stock, cumulative or participating, or on dividends or assets or otherwise;

Response:

The Company has no preferred stock authorized or issued.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(d)

Filing Requirement:

A brief description of each mortgage on property of applicant, giving date of execution, name of mortgagor, name of mortgagee or trustee, amount of indebtedness authorized to be secured, and the amount of indebtedness actually secured, together with sinking fund provisions, if applicable;

Response:

There are no mortgages on the Company's property.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(e)

Filing Requirement:

The amount of bonds authorized and amount issued, giving the name of the public utility that issued the same, describing each class separately and giving the date of issue, face value, rate of interest, date of maturity, and how secured, together with amount of interest paid during the last fiscal year;

Response:

The required information is provided on page 1 of Section IV of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(f)

Filing Requirement:

Each note outstanding, giving date of issue, amount, date of maturity, rate of interest, in whose favor, together with amount of interest paid during the last fiscal year;

Response:

The required information is provided on page 1 of Section IV of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(g)

Filing Requirement:

Other indebtedness, giving same by classes and describing security, if any, with a brief statement of the devolution or assumption of a portion of the indebtedness upon or by person or corporation if the original liability has been transferred, together with amount of interest paid during the last fiscal year;

Response:

The required information is included on page 2 of Section IV of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(h)

Filing Requirement:

The rate and amount of dividends paid during the five (5) previous fiscal years, and the amount of capital stock on which dividends were paid each year; and;

Response:

The required information is included on page 2 of Section IV of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(i)

Filing Requirement:

A detailed income statement and balance sheet.

Response:

The required information is included on pages 3, 4, and 7 of Section IV of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(1)

Filing Requirement:

Each application shall state the full name, mailing address, and electronic mail address of the applicant, and shall contain fully the facts on which the application is based, with a request for the order, authorization, permission, or certificate desired and a reference to the particular law requiring or providing for the information.

Response:

The application contains the full name, mailing address, and electronic mail address of the applicant:

Kentucky Power Company
1645 Winchester Avenue
Ashland KY 41101
Kentucky_Regulatory_Services@aep.com

The application, supporting testimony, and exhibits fully comply with the requirements of 807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(1).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(2)

Filing Requirement:

If a corporation, the applicant shall identify in the application the state in which it is incorporated and the date of its incorporation, attest that it is currently in good standing in the state in which it is incorporated, and, if it is not a Kentucky corporation, state if it is authorized to transact business in Kentucky.

Response:

Kentucky Power's Certificate of Existence dated June 2, 2020, as certified by the Commonwealth of Kentucky's Secretary of State, is included as Exhibit B to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(3)

Filing Requirement:

If a limited liability company, the applicant shall identify in the application the state in which it is organized and the date on which it was organized, attest that it is in good standing in the state in which it is organized, and, if it is not a Kentucky limited liability company, state if it is authorized to transact business in Kentucky.

Response:

Not applicable because Kentucky Power is not a limited liability company.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(4)

Filing Requirement:

If the applicant is a limited partnership, a certified copy of its limited partnership agreement and all amendments, if any, shall be annexed to the application, or a written statement attesting that its partnership agreement and all amendments have been filed with the commission in a prior proceeding and referencing the case number of the prior proceeding.

Response:

Not applicable because Kentucky Power is not a limited partnership.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(a)

Filing Requirement:

Each application requesting a general adjustment of existing rates shall:

(a) Be supported by:

- 1. A twelve (12) month historical test period that may include adjustments for known and measurable changes; or*
- 2. A fully forecasted test period;*

Response:

Kentucky Power's application for a general adjustment to its existing rates is supported by a twelve-month historical test period ended March 31, 2020, with adjustments for known and measurable changes.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(1)

Filing Requirement:

A statement of the reason the adjustment is required.

Response:

The reasons supporting the required adjustment in rates are set forth in the Company's Application and in the testimonies of the Company's witnesses.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(2)

Filing Requirement:

A certified copy of a certificate of assumed name as required by KRS 365.015 or a statement that a certificate is not necessary

Response:

Kentucky Power Company transacts business using the following three assumed names:

- 1. Kentucky Power**
- 2. AEP Kentucky Power**
- 3. American Electric Power**

Certified copies of the Company's certificates of assumed name dated June 2, 2020 are included as Exhibit C to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(3)

Filing Requirement:

New or revised tariff sheets, if applicable in a format that complies with 807 KAR 5:011 with an effective date not less than thirty (30) days from the date the application is filed;

Response:

The new and revised tariff sheets in a format that complies with 807 KAR 5:011 are included as Exhibit D to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)4

Filing Requirement:

New or revised tariff sheets, if applicable, identified in compliance with 807 KAR 5:011, shown either by providing:

- a. The present and proposed tariffs in comparative form on the same sheet side by side or on facing sheets side by side; or*
- b. A copy of the present tariff indicating proposed additions by italicized inserts or underscoring and striking over proposed deletions;*

Response:

New and revised tariff sheets in a format that complies with 807 KAR 5:011 marked to show changes from the existing tariff sheets are included as Exhibit E to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(5)

Filing Requirement:

A statement that notice has been given in compliance with Section 17 of this administrative regulation with a copy of the notice;

Response:

By order dated June 9, 2020, the Commission granted Kentucky Power's application to provide abbreviated newspaper notice in satisfaction the requirements of 807 KAR 5:001, Section 17(2). The Company provided customer notice in compliance with 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17 and the Commission's June 9, 2020 order. A copy of the abbreviated notice, listing of newspapers which ran the abbreviated notice, full notice, customer bill general statement, press advisory, list of public libraries in the Company's service territory and example letter sent to each library are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

The Company's Certification of Compliance with Notice and Posting Requirements is included as Exhibit G.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(2)

Filing Requirement:

Notice of Intent

A utility with gross annual revenues greater than \$5,000,000 shall notify the commission in writing of its intent to file a rate application at least thirty (30) days, but not more than sixty (60) days, prior to filing its application.

- (a) The notice of intent shall state if the rate application will be supported by a historical test period or a fully forecasted test period.*
- (b) Upon filing the notice of intent, an application may be made to the commission for permission to use an abbreviated form of newspaper notice of proposed rate increases provided the notice includes a coupon that may be used to obtain a copy from the applicant of the full schedule of increases or rate changes.*
- (c) Upon filing the notice of intent with the commission, the applicant shall mail to the Attorney General's Office of Rate Intervention a copy of the notice of intent or send by electronic mail in a portable document format, to rateintervention@ag.ky.gov.*

Response:

The Company's Notice of Intent to File for An Adjustment in Electric Rates was filed with the Commission on May 29, 2020. A copy of the Notice of Intent is attached as Exhibit H to Section II of the Application. On May 29, 2020, the Company filed an application to provide abbreviated newspaper notice.

In conformity with 807 KAR 5:001, Section 16(2)(c), the Company also provided notice to the Attorney General on May 29, 2020 by electronic mail and U.S. Mail to the Attorney General's Office of Rate Intervention.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(a)

Filing Requirement:

Each application supported by a historical test period shall include the following information or a statement explaining why the required information does not exist and is not applicable to the utility's application:

- (a) A complete description and quantified explanation for all proposed adjustments with proper support for proposed changes in price or activity levels, if applicable, and other factors that may affect the adjustment;*

Response:

The complete descriptions and quantified explanations for all proposed adjustments, with proper support for any proposed changes in price or activity levels, and any other factors, are provided in Section III and Section V of Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(b)

Filing Requirement:

If the utility has gross annual revenues greater than \$5,000,000, the written testimony of each witness the utility proposes to use to support its application;

Response:

Please refer to the testimony and exhibits of the following persons included in Section III of the Application:

D. Brett Mattison
Scott E. Bishop
Stephen D. Blankenship
Jaclyn N. Cost
Kimberly K. Kaiser
Allyson L. Keaton
Adrien M. McKenzie
Franz D. Messner
Debra L. Osborne
Everett G. Phillips
Lerah M. Scott
Jason M. Stegall
Brian K. West
Heather M. Whitney
Cynthia G. Wiseman
Alex E. Vaughan

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(c)

Filing Requirement:

If the utility has gross annual revenues less than \$5,000,000 the written testimony of each witness the utility proposes to use to support its application or a statement that the utility does not plan to submit written testimony;

Response:

Not Applicable.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(d)

Filing Requirement:

A statement estimating the effect that each new rate will have upon the revenues of the utility including, at minimum, the total amount of revenues resulting from the increase or decrease and the percentage of the increase or decrease;

Response:

The required statement is presented in the Application and in the testimony of Company Witness West.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(e)

Filing Requirement:

If the utility provides electric, gas, water, or sewer service, the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification to which the proposed rate change will apply;

Response:

The required information is provided in Exhibit I to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(f)

Filing Requirement:

If the utility is an incumbent local exchange company, the effect upon the average bill for each customer class for the proposed rate change in basic local service;

Response:

Not Applicable.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(g)

Filing Requirement:

A detailed analysis of customers' bills whereby revenues from the present and proposed rates can be readily determined for each customer class;

Response:

The required analysis of customers' bills is included in Exhibit J to Section II of the Application. Additionally, a chart showing revenues from the present and proposed rates for each customer class is included as Exhibit K to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(h)

Filing Requirement:

A summary of the utility's determination of its revenue requirements based on return on net investment rate base, return on capitalization, interest coverage, debt service coverage, or operating ratio, with supporting schedules;

Response:

The required information is provided in Section V, Schedules 1-3, of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(i)

Filing Requirement:

A reconciliation of the rate base and capital used to determine its revenue requirements;

Response:

Kentucky Power understands that the Commission authorizes utilities operating under its jurisdiction a return on capitalization. Capitalization is a readily determinable number that is audited by the Company's outside independent auditors. Theoretically, the only difference between capitalization and net investment rate base is a company's cash working capital. The primary benefit of authorizing a company return on capitalization is that it reduces the need and cost of a consultant to perform a study and testify in the case as to the appropriate level of cash working capital.

The reconciliation of the rate base and capital used to determine Kentucky Power's revenue requirement is included as Exhibit L to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(j)

Filing Requirement:

A current chart of accounts if more detailed than the Uniform System of Accounts;

Response:

The current chart of accounts is included as Exhibit M to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(k)

Filing Requirement:

The independent auditor's annual opinion report, with written communication from the independent auditor to the utility, if applicable, which indicates the existence of a material weakness in the utility's internal controls;

Response:

A copy of the independent auditor's annual opinion report is included as Exhibit N to Section II of the Application. The report indicates that there were no material weaknesses.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(l)

Filing Requirement:

The most recent Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or Federal Communication Commission audit reports;

Response:

The most recent Federal Energy Regulatory Commission audit report is included as Exhibit O to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section16(4)(m)

Filing Requirement:

The most recent FERC Financial Report Form No. 1, FERC Financial Report Form No. 2, or Public Service Commission Form T (telephone);

Response:

Please refer to Exhibit P of Section II of the Application for Kentucky Power Company's FERC Form No. 1 for year ended December 31, 2019.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(n)

Filing Requirement:

A summary of the utility's latest depreciation study with schedules by major plant accounts, except that telecommunications utilities that have adopted the commission's average depreciation rates shall provide a schedule that identifies the current and test period depreciation rates used by major plant accounts. If the required information has been filed in another commission case, a reference to that case's number shall be sufficient;

Response:

The Company's current depreciation rates were approved in different rate cases. The Company's Steam Production Plant rates were last updated as part of the approved settlement agreement in Case No. 2017-00179. The depreciation rates for Big Sandy Unit 1 are based on plant in-service balances at December 31, 2016.

Although the depreciation rates for the Mitchell Plant were last updated as a result of the settlement in Case No. 2017-00179, the current depreciation rates are based on plant in-service balances at December 31, 2013. The Company's Transmission and General Plant rates were last updated as part of the approved settlement agreement in Case No. 2014-00396 and were calculated using plant in-service balances at December 31, 2013. The Company's Distribution depreciation rates were approved in Case No. 91-066 and were calculated using plant in-service balances at December 31, 1989.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(o)

Filing Requirement:

A list of all commercially available or in-house developed computer software, programs, and models used in the development of the schedules and work papers associated with the filing of the utility's application. This list shall include:

- 1. Each software, program, or model;*
- 2. What the software, program, or model was used for;*
- 3. The supplier of each software, program, or model;*
- 4. A brief description of the software, program, or model; and*
- 5. The specifications for the computer hardware and the operating system required to run the program;*

Response:

The software used includes the following:

- **PowerPlant** PowerPlant's PowerTax software module was used to perform certain tax calculations and to perform the book depreciation studies of transmission, distribution, and general plant. Those calculations and studies were prepared using Version 10.4.3.3 of PowerPlant software. In addition, PowerPlant's Tax Provision software module was used to calculate state and federal income tax expense and record the monthly journal entries to the general ledger. The software is the property of PowerPlan Consultants, Inc. of Atlanta, Georgia. AEP has a license with PowerPlan Consultants, Inc. to use the software. The computer operating system is Windows 10. The database is Oracle 12.2.0.1.0 and the database resides on UNIX AIX box.
- **PowerTracker** is used to perform the settlement function of economically allocating generation and purchase resources to off-system sales transactions. It provides input to the monthly accounting and fuel clause reporting functions. PowerTracker is a Java application supplied by Integ Enterprise Consulting, Inc. located in Newark, New Jersey. The current version of the application is ptrk.1.14.5-b49-3fc7c14. The application runs in a WebLogic version 12.1.2.0.0 environment. It is a multi-node environment consisting of two servers. The servers are HP ProLiant model DL580 Gen8 running the Linux Red Hat v6.5 Operating System with 11,913 MB RAM. Additionally the servers run virtualizing software manufactured by VMware, Inc. The model is VMware Virtual Platform. The database utilized by the application is Oracle version 11.2.0.3.0. The database runs on an IBM 9119-MHE server with 40,960 MB of RAM. Operating system is AIX 7.1.0.0. with VMware Virtual Platform virtualizing software.
- **GADS in SAP Business Objects (GADS)** is a web-based, customizable application that gives energy service providers a way to gather statistical generation data from a variety of sources. Upon collection, all data is validated using NERC Level 1 and Level 2

diagnostics. Once validated, the data is used for several purposes, including internal reporting - for example, in the Station Performance and Generating Outage Rate Program. The product also incorporates capacity verification testing and commercial availability. GADS is a Java application supplied by Integ Enterprise Consulting, Inc. located in Newark, New Jersey. The application runs in a WebLogic version 12.1.2.0.0 environment. It is a multi-node environment consisting of three servers. The servers are HP ProLiant Model DL580 Gen8 running Linux Red Hat 6.2 operating system with 37,161 MB of RAM. Additionally the server is running virtualizing software manufactured by VMware, Inc. The model is VMware Virtual Platform. The database utilized by the application is Oracle version 11.2.0.3.0. The database runs on an IBM 9119-MHE server with 98,304 MB of RAM. The operating system is AIX 7.1.0.0.

- **MACSS (Marketing Accounting Customer Service System)** is an in-house software system developed for the use of customer data and designed to facilitate the sale and reporting of electric service and equipment. MACSS is a COBOL-based program that is used to access, update, and create customer data for billing, meter, and electric infrastructure for AEP. MACSS has many functions, including general system, service order, marketing, credit and collection, billing, database, and system interface functions. Mainframe and DB2 operating systems are required.
- **PeopleSoft General Ledger** software is a vendor product from Oracle Corporation, Redwood Shores, California. Kentucky Power is using version 9.0 of this software. The software is owned by the Oracle Corporation, but AEP has purchased a version of the application, vendor support is provided by Rimini Street, a 3rd party vendor support company. The software runs off a UNIX AIX server, using an Oracle 11.2 database. The computer workstations that access this application run on a minimum of Windows 7 operating system, 1 GB of memory, and a 1.7 GHz processor
- **The UIPlanner** Customer Revenue module was used to perform detailed rate design and analysis using customer billing data. The computer workstations that access this application run on Windows 7 operating system, and require a minimum of 1 GB of memory and 1.73 GHz processor.
- **Comtrac (Commodity Tracking)** software is a vendor product from FusionSoft, LLC. The Fuel Accounting team is currently using version 7.12.13.3.4. The Comtrac application is the system of record for coal, fuel oil, and most consumables and helps manage the life-cycle of those commodities, including managing contracts, shipments, sample quality, inventory, and accounting. The Fuel Accounting team (1) records the generated receipts, consumption and accruals from information obtained from Comtrac, into the PeopleSoft General Ledger and (2) pays invoices associated with the receipts of fuel and consumables. The computer workstations that access this application run on Windows 7 operating system, and typically have 8 GB of memory and a 2.5 GHz processor.

- **Aligne** is a vendor software product from Fidelity Information Services. The AEP Energy Settlements team is currently using version 3.0.4.5. The Aligne application is the system of record for natural gas activity including transactional information, inventory, receipts, and consumption. It provides support for the settlement data capture and creation of the information used by Fuel Accounting for entries into the PeopleSoft General Ledger. The computer workstations that access this application run on Windows 10 operating system, and typically have 16 GB of memory and 2.6 GHz processor.
- **Microsoft Suite (Word, Excel, PowerPoint)**. These applications were used to prepare spreadsheet documents, word processors, and presentations utilized in this proceeding. The program runs on laptop and desktop computers with 1 GB of RAM using a Microsoft Windows 7 or Windows 10 operating system.
- **ODS (Online Data Store HOIS/DOVS Archive)**. This is a browser interface used to search and view outage records. The current limit is 5000 rows. This web page was created by AEP and is managed by internal IT personnel.
- **Distribution Outage Validation System (DOVS) - Version 5.0.42.2**. The DOVS application is used to view, edit, add, and store outage data records. This application was created by AEP and is managed by internal IT personnel.
- **Adobe** is used to view documents without change in how the document looks on the screen or in print. It converts documents into pdf format which can be read with the need of the application program which the document was originally created.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(p)

Filing Requirement:

Prospectuses of the most recent stock or bond offerings;

Response:

The most recent available prospectuses are included as Exhibit Q to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(q)

Filing Requirement:

Annual report to shareholders, or members, and statistical supplements covering the two (2) most recent years from the utility's application filing date;

Response:

Kentucky Power's annual reports for the years ended December 2018 and 2019 are included as Exhibit R to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(r)

Filing Requirement:

The monthly managerial reports providing financial results of operations for the twelve (12) months in the test period;

Response:

The Company's monthly financial reports for the months of April 2019 through March 2020 are included as Exhibit S to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(s)

Filing Requirement:

A copy of the utility's annual report on Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the most recent two (2) years, any Form 8-K issued during the past two (2) years, and any Form 10-Q issued during the past six (6) quarters updated as current information becomes available;

Response:

Kentucky Power Company is no longer a registrant with the Securities and Exchange Commission and has not filed Forms 10-K, 10-Q, or 8-K since 2007.

The following Company quarterly reports are included as Exhibit T to Section II of the Application:

Kentucky Power Company 2018 Q2 Quarterly

Kentucky Power Company 2018 Q3 Quarterly

Kentucky Power Company 2019 Q1 Quarterly

Kentucky Power Company 2019 Q2 Quarterly

Kentucky Power Company 2019 Q3 Quarterly

Kentucky Power Company 2020 Q1 Quarterly

Kentucky Power's annual reports for the years ended December 2018 and 2019 are included as Exhibit R to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(t)

Filing Requirement:

If the utility had amounts charged or allocated to it by an affiliate or general or home office or paid monies to an affiliate or general or home office during the test period or during the previous three (3) calendar years, the utility shall file:

- 1. A detailed description of the method and amounts allocated or charged to the utility by the affiliate or general or home office for each charge allocation or payment;*
- 2. An explanation of how the allocator for the test period was determined; and*
- 3. All facts relied upon, including other regulatory approval, to demonstrate that each amount charged, allocated, or paid during the test period was reasonable.*

Response:

The required information is included as Exhibit U to Section II of the Application. Amounts are allocated or charged in accordance with the Company's cost allocation manual developed and maintained in accordance with KRS 278.2203 and KRS 278.2205. A copy of the Company's cost allocation manual is included as Exhibit A to Section II of the Application. As the operator of the Mitchell Plant, the Company allocates to Wheeling Power Company, the owner of the other undivided 50% interest, costs (including AEP Service Corporation charges) in accordance with the FERC-approved Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement. The Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement is included as Exhibit V to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)

Filing Requirement:

If the utility provides gas, electric, water, or sewage utility service and has annual gross revenues greater than \$5,000,000 a cost of service study based on a methodology generally accepted within the industry and based on current and reliable data from a single time period; and

Response:

The cost of service studies based on current and reliable data for the test year ended March 31, 2020 are included in the testimony of Company Witnesses Cost and Stegall.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(v)

Filing Requirement:

Local exchange carriers with more than 50,000 access lines shall file:

- 1. A jurisdictional separations study consistent with 47 C.F.R. Part 36; and*
- 2. Service specific cost studies to support the pricing of all services that generate annual revenue greater than \$1,000,000 except local exchange access:*
 - a. Based on current and reliable data from a single time period; and*
 - b. Using generally recognized fully allocated, embedded, or incremental cost principles.*

Response:

Not Applicable.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(5)(a)

Filing Requirement:

Upon good cause shown, a utility may request pro forma adjustments for known and measurable changes to ensure fair, just, and reasonable rates based on the historical test period. The following information shall be filed with each application requesting pro forma adjustments or a statement explaining why the required information does not exist and is not applicable to the utility's application:

- (a) A detailed income statement and balance sheet reflecting the impact of all proposed adjustments;*

Response:

The required information is included on Pages 3, 4 and 7 of Section IV of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(5)(b)

Filing Requirement:

The most recent capital construction budget containing at least the period of time as proposed for any pro forma adjustment for plant additions;

Response:

The Company is not proposing any pro forma adjustments for plant additions. The most recent capital construction budget is included as Exhibit W to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(5)(c)

Filing Requirement:

For each proposed pro forma adjustment reflecting plant additions, provide the following information:

- 1. The starting date of the construction of each major component of plant;*
- 2. The proposed in-service date;*
- 3. The total estimated cost of construction at completion;*
- 4. The amount contained in construction work in progress at the end of the test period;*
- 5. A schedule containing a complete description of actual plant retirements and anticipated plant retirements related to the pro forma plant additions including the actual or anticipated date of retirement;*
- 6. The original cost and the cost of removal and salvage for each component of plant to be retired during the period of the proposed pro forma adjustment for plant additions;*
- 7. An explanation of differences, if applicable, in the amounts contained in the capital construction budget and the amounts of capital construction cost contained in the pro forma adjustment period; and*
- 8. The impact on depreciation expense of all proposed pro forma adjustments for plant additions and retirements;*

Response:

Not Applicable.

**Filing Requirements 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6) to 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(n)
are Not Applicable.**

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9)

Filing Requirement:

The commission shall notify the applicant of any deficiencies in the application within thirty (30) days of the application's submission. An application shall not be accepted for filing until the utility has cured all noted deficiencies.

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)

Filing Requirement:

A request for a waiver from the requirements of this section shall include the specific reasons for the request. The commission shall grant the request upon good cause shown by the utility. In determining if good cause has been shown, the commission shall consider:

- (a) If other information that the utility would provide if the waiver is granted is sufficient to allow the commission to effectively and efficiently review the rate application;*
- (b) If the information that is the subject of the waiver request is normally maintained by the utility or reasonably available to it from the information that it maintains;*
- (c) The expense to the utility in providing the information that is the subject of the waiver request.*

Response:

The Company is not requesting any waivers in its application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(1)(a)

Filing Requirement:

Public postings.

(a) A utility shall post at its place of business a copy of the notice no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission.

Response:

Kentucky Power has complied with 807 KAR 5:001, Section 17(1)(a) and 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a) by posting its Notice to the Customers of Kentucky Power Company on or before the day that the application is filed with the Public Service Commission at the locations shown below.

- **1645 Winchester Avenue, Ashland, Kentucky 41101**
- **12333 Kevin Avenue, Ashland, Kentucky 41102**
- **1400 E. Main Street, Hazard, Kentucky 41701**
- **3249 North Mayo Trail, Pikeville, Kentucky 41501**

The Notice will remain posted until issuance of a final Order from the Commission establishing Kentucky Power's approved rates.

A copy of the full customer notice is included in Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(1)(b)

Filing Requirement:

Public postings.

(b) A utility that maintains a Web site shall, within five (5) business days of the date the application is submitted to the commission, post on its Web sites:

1. A copy of the public notice; and

2. A hyperlink to the location on the commission's Web site where the case documents are available.

Response:

Kentucky Power will within five (5) business days of filing its application post a copy of the public notice along with a hyperlink to the filing on the Commission's Web site. The Notice will remain posted until issuance of a final Order from the Commission establishing Kentucky Power's approved rates.

A copy of the full customer notice is included in Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(1)(c)

Filing Requirement:

Public postings.

(c) The information required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this subsection shall not be removed until the commission issues a final decision on the application.

Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c) and 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(2)(b)

Filing Requirement:

Customer Notice.

(b) If a utility has more than twenty (20) customers, it shall provide notice by:

1. Including notice with customer bills mailed no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission;

2. Mailing a written notice to each customer no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission;

3. Publishing notice once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a prominent manner in a newspaper of general circulation in the utility's service area, the first publication to be made no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission; or

4. Publishing notice in a trade publication or newsletter delivered to all customers no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission.

(c) A utility that provides service in more than one (1) county may use a combination of the notice methods listed in paragraph (b) of this subsection.

Response:

By order dated June 9, 2020, the Commission granted Kentucky Power's application to provide abbreviated newspaper notice in satisfaction the requirements of 807 KAR 5:001, Section 17(2). Kentucky Power complied with 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)(3), 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(2)(b)(3), and the Commission's June 9, 2020 order by publishing in newspapers of general circulation in its service territory a copy of the *Notice to the Customers of Kentucky Power Company* for publication once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a prominent manner. The first publication in each newspaper was made before the date the application is filed.

A copy of the abbreviated notice, listing of newspapers which ran the abbreviated notice, full notice, customer bill general statement, press advisory, list of public libraries in the Company's service territory and example letter sent to each library are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(3)

Filing Requirement:

Proof of Notice. A utility shall file with the commission no later than forty-five (45) days from the date the application was initially submitted to the commission:

(a) If notice is mailed to its customers, an affidavit from an authorized representative of the utility verifying the contents of the notice, that notice was mailed to all customers, and the date of the mailing;

(b) If notice is published in a newspaper of general circulation in the utility's service area, an affidavit from the publisher verifying the contents of the notice, that the notice was published, and the dates of the notice's publication; or

(c) If notice is published in a trade publication or newsletter delivered to all customers, an affidavit from an authorized representative of the utility verifying the contents of the notice, the mailing of the trade publication or newsletter, that notice was included in the publication or newsletter, and the date of mailing.

Response:

Kentucky Power will provide the prescribed affidavits within forty-five (45) days of the date the Company files its application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(a)

Filing Requirement:

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(a) The proposed effective date and the date the proposed rates are expected to be filed with the commission;

Response:

The customer notice complies with this requirement. A copy of the full and abbreviated customer notices are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(b)

Filing Requirement:

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(b) The present rates and proposed rates for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply;

Response:

The customer notice complies with this requirement. A copy of the full and abbreviated customer notices are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(c)

Filing Requirement:

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(c) The amount of the change requested in both dollar amounts and percentage change for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply;

Response:

The customer notice complies with this requirement. A copy of the full and abbreviated customer notices are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(d)

Filing Requirement:

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(d) The amount of the average usage and the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply, except for local exchange companies, which shall include the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification for the proposed rate change in basic local service;

Response:

The customer notice complies with this requirement. A copy of the full and abbreviated customer notices are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(e)

Filing Requirement:

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(e) A statement that a person may examine this application at the offices of (utility name) located at (utility address);

Response:

The customer notice complies with this requirement. A copy of the full and abbreviated customer notices are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f) and (g)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(f) and (g)

Filing Requirement:

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(f) A statement that a person may examine this application at the commission's offices located at 211 Sower Boulevard, Frankfort, Kentucky, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., or through the commission's Web site at <http://psc.ky.gov>;

(g) A statement that comments regarding the application may be submitted to the Public Service Commission through its Web site or by mail to Public Service Commission, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602;

Response:

The customer notice complies with these requirements. A copy of the full and abbreviated customer notices are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(h)

Filing Requirement:

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(h) A statement that the rates contained in this notice are the rates proposed by (utility name) but that the Public Service Commission may order rates to be charged that differ from the proposed rates contained in this notice;

Response:

The customer notice complies with these requirements. A copy of the full and abbreviated customer notices are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i) and (j)
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(i) and (j)

Filing Requirement:

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(i) A statement that a person may submit a timely written request for intervention to the Public Service Commission, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602, establishing the grounds for the request including the status and interest of the party; and

(j) A statement that if the commission does not receive a written request for intervention within thirty (30) days of initial publication or mailing of the notice, the commission may take final action on the application.

Response:

The customer notice complies with these requirements. A copy of the full and abbreviated customer notices are included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(5)

Filing Requirement:

Compliance by electric utilities with rate schedule information required by 807 KAR 5:051. Notice given pursuant to subsection (2)(a) or (b) of this section shall substitute for the notice required by 807 KAR 5:051, Section 2, if the notice contained a clear and concise explanation of the proposed change in the rate schedule applicable to each customer.

Response:

The Company complied with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(5).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(6)

Filing Requirement:

Periodic recalculation of a formulaic rate that does not involve a revision of the rate and that is performed in accordance with provisions of an effective rate schedule, special contract, or administrative regulation does not require notice in accordance with this section.

Response:

Not Applicable.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:011 Section 9(1)

Filing Requirement:

The proposed rates on a new tariff or revised sheet of an existing tariff shall become effective on the date stated on the tariff sheet if:

- (a) Proper notice was provided to the public in accordance with Section 8 of this administrative regulation;*
- (b) Statutory notice was provided; and*
- (c) The commission does not suspend the proposed rates pursuant to KRS 278.190.*

Response:

The Company complied with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:011 Section 9(1). The statutory notice is included in Section I of the Application.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:011 Section 9(2)

Filing Requirement:

All information and notices required by this administrative regulation shall be furnished to the commission at the time of the filing of the proposed rate. If a substantial omission occurs, which is prejudicial to full consideration by the commission or to the public, the statutory notice period to the commission shall not commence until the omitted information and notice is filed.

Response:

Kentucky Power complied with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:011, Section 9(2).

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)

Filing Requirement:

Each electric utility shall transmit to each of its consumers a clear and concise explanation of any proposed change in the rate schedule applicable to the consumer.

(1) When an electric utility proposes a change in a rate schedule, the statement explaining it shall be transmitted to each consumer to which the change applies within thirty (30) days after the utility applies for that change or within sixty (60) days in the case of an electric utility which uses a bimonthly billing system.

Response:

Pursuant to 807 KAR 5:001, Section 16(3) and 807 KAR 5:011, Section 8(5), Kentucky Power Company complied with this requirement through the notice given pursuant to 807 KAR 5:001, Section 17(2)(b)(3), and 807 KAR 5:011, Section 8(2)(b)(3), respectively.

Filing Requirement
807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(2)

Filing Requirement:

The statement explaining a proposed rate change may be included with the regular bill.

Response:

Not applicable. Pursuant to 807 KAR 5:001, Section 16(3) and 807 KAR 5:011, Section 8(5), Kentucky Power Company complied with this requirement through the notice given pursuant to 807 KAR 5:001, Section 17(2)(b)(3), and 807 KAR 5:011, Section 8(2)(b)(3), respectively.

Filing Requirement
Case 2012-00428 Order on Smart Grid Technologies

Filing Requirement:

The Commission's April 13, 2016 order in Case 2012-00428 requires each jurisdictional utility to identify Smart Grid investments in each rate case.

Response:

Kentucky Power's Smart Grid investments are identified in the testimony of Company Witness Phillips.

Filing Requirement
Admin Case No. 327 Order on Economic Development Reporting

Filing Requirement:

Finding No. 8 of the Commission's September 24, 1990 Order in Administrative Case No. 327 requires Kentucky Power to demonstrate in rate proceedings a detailed cost-of-service analysis that nonparticipating customers are not adversely affected by EDR customers.

Response:

This requirement is addressed in the testimony of Company Witness Vaughan.



COST ALLOCATION MANUAL

As Of December 31, 2019

Corporate Accounting



The manual has been written to document AEP's approach to cost allocation and transfer pricing of affiliate transactions. Its purposes are to

- provide an easily referenced source of information
- state and clarify policy
- formalize procedures
- provide a basis of communication between all employees concerning cost allocation matters
- meet all regulatory requirements for maintaining a cost allocation manual.

The contents of the manual have been approved by management. Responsibility for adhering to the policies and procedures rests with every employee.

The manual is maintained in the A-Z index of AEP Now, under 'Cost Allocation Manual'. Maintenance of the documents incorporated in the manual by reference is the responsibility of the individuals and groups designated in the manual.

Errors in content and other requests for revision of this manual should be directed to the attention of Brian T. Lysiak.

Brian T. Lysiak
Senior Manager - Corporate Accounting

Jeffrey W. Hoersdig
Assistant Controller - Corporate Accounting



**CAM
 Amendment Record**

Rev. No.	Date Issued	Rev. No.	Date Issued	Rev. No.	Date Issued	Rev. No.	Date Issued
1	01-02-01	26	03-15-13	51		76	
2	10-22-01	27	08-31-13	52		77	
3	05-10-02	28	03-27-14	53		78	
4	10-18-02	29	09-15-14	54		79	
5	05-05-03	30	02-26-15	55		80	
6	08-29-03	31	09-15-15	56		81	
7	03-10-04	32	03-15-16	57		82	
8	08-27-04	33	09-15-16	58		83	
9	03-10-05	34	03-15-17	59		84	
10	08-30-05	35	09-15-17	60		85	
11	03-15-06	36	03-15-18	61		86	
12	08-31-06	37	08-31-18	62		87	
13	03-16-07	38	03-15-19	63		88	
14	09-24-07	39	09-15-19	64		89	
15	04-15-08	40	03-15-20	65		90	
16	09-25-08	41		66		91	
17	03-31-09	42		67		92	
18	07-13-09	43		68		93	
19	09-10-09	44		69		94	
20	03-31-10	45		70		95	
21	09-16-10	46		71		96	
22	03-25-11	47		72		97	
23	09-09-11	48		73		98	
24	03-14-12	49		74		99	
25	09-14-12	50		75		100	



Document Number **00-00-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This table of contents is intended to give a cover-to-cover overview of the contents and organization of the AEP Cost Allocation Manual (CAM). See HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL (00-00-02) for an explanation of the numbering system.

<u>TAB/SECTION</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
CONTROLS		
Controls	Title Page	
	Management Endorsement	
	Amendment Record	
	Table of Contents	00-00-01
	How to Use this Manual	00-00-02
	Alphabetic Subject Index	00-00-03
GENERAL		
Introduction	Overview (General)	01-01-01
Organization Chart	Overview	01-02-01
	Corporate Chart	01-02-02
Affiliate Transactions	Overview	01-03-01
	Services Rendered by AEPSC	01-03-02
	Intercompany Products and Services	01-03-03
	Money Pool	01-03-04
	Research and Development	01-03-05
	Financial Transactions	01-03-06
	Intellectual Property	01-03-07
	Convenience Payments	01-03-08
GUIDELINES		
Introduction	Overview (Guidelines)	02-01-01
Corporate	Overview	02-02-01
	Cost Allocation Policies and Procedures	02-02-02



Document Number **00-00-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	The Cost Allocation Process	02-02-03
	Cost Pooling and Cost Assignment	02-02-04
	Account Designations (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)	02-02-05
Federal Regulation	Overview	02-03-01
	FERC Regulation	02-03-02
State Commission Rules	Overview	02-04-01
	Arkansas Rules and Requirements	02-04-02
	Indiana Rules and Requirements	02-04-03
	Kentucky Rules and Requirements	02-04-04
	Louisiana Rules and Requirements	02-04-05
	Michigan Rules and Requirements	02-04-06
	Ohio Rules and Requirements	02-04-07
	Oklahoma Rules and Requirements	02-04-08
	Tennessee Rules and Requirements	02-04-09
	Texas Rules and Requirements	02-04-10
	Virginia Rules and Requirements	02-04-11
	West Virginia Rules and Requirements	02-04-12
PROCEDURES		
Introduction	Overview (Procedures)	03-01-01
Transactions	Overview	03-02-01
	Transaction Coding	03-02-02
	Chartfields	03-02-03
Time Reporting	Overview	03-03-01
	Time Records	03-03-02
	Labor Costing	03-03-03
AEPC Billing System	Overview	03-04-01
	System of Internal Controls	03-04-02
	Work Order Accounting	03-04-03
	Billing Allocations	03-04-04
	Reports	03-04-05
Intercompany Billing	Overview	03-05-01
	Billing System	03-05-02



Document Number **00-00-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

TABLE OF CONTENTS

InterUnit Accounting	Overview Joint Payments and Journal Transactions	03-06-01 03-06-02
Asset Transfers	Overview Plant and Equipment Materials and Supplies	03-07-01 03-07-02 03-07-03
DOCUMENTS		
Introduction	Overview (Documents)	04-01-01
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated and Unregulated Companies	Overview Service Agreements Coal Mining and Transportation Consulting Services Joint Operating Agreements Tax Agreement Money Pool Agreement Nonutility Money Pool Agreement	04-02-01 04-02-02 04-02-03 04-02-04 04-02-05 04-02-06 04-02-07 04-02-08
Databases	Overview Chartfield Values Affiliate Agreements	04-03-01 04-03-02 04-03-03
Job Descriptions	Overview Shared Employees (PUCO) Transferred Employees (PUCO)	04-04-01 04-04-02 04-04-03
Complaint Log	Overview Corporate Separation (PUCO)	04-05-01 04-05-02
Board of Directors Minutes	Overview Copies (PUCO)	04-06-01 04-06-02
Tariff Provisions	Overview Tariff Discretion Log	04-07-01 04-07-02
APPENDIX		
Appendix	Overview (Appendix)	99-00-01



Document
Number **00-00-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Glossary of Key Terms	99-00-02
Record Retention Requirements	99-00-03
List of FERC Accepted Allocation Factors	99-00-04
List of Primary Allocation Factors by Function	99-00-05
List of Affiliate Contracts by Company	99-00-06



Document Number **00-00-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

SUMMARY

This Manual is divided into

TABS - major divisions within the manual

SECTIONS - divisions within a TAB

SUBJECTS - divisions within a SECTION.

DOCUMENT NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each document (i.e., subject) has a unique 6-digit number. This number is divided into 3 sets of two digits which are separated by dashes.

EXAMPLE: **05 - 03 - 02**
TAB-SECTION-SUBJECT

INDEXES

The alphabetic subject index is the key to this manual. It appears in the "Controls" TAB following this document.

Alphabetic Subject

The alphabetic subject index (00-00-03) lists every subject in this manual in alphabetical order along with the document number at which each subject may be located. To be able to retrieve information, each subject (and important captions within a subject) are listed three or more ways in the index.

Locating a Document

Document numbers appear in bold print on the upper right corner of each page (see top of this page). To locate a Subject:

1. Refer to the Alphabetic Subject Index and locate the SUBJECT you need.
2. Note the Document Number indicated

EXAMPLE: **05-03-02**

INDEXES (Cont'd)

Date
October 4, 2000

Page
1



Document Number **00-00-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

Locating a Document
(Cont'd)

3. Locate TAB 5 of the manual and within this TAB find SECTION 03 and SUBJECT 02. Or, if you are viewing this manual electronically using Acrobat Reader, simply click on the subject line listed in the table of contents.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The table of contents (00-00-01) is intended to give a cover-to-cover overview of the manual contents and organization. It lists contents of a TAB to the SUBJECT level in document number order. (Subjects are listed alphabetically in the Alphabetic Subject Index).

FORMAT

The format followed for each TAB within this manual may vary. Uniformity of format has been attempted to the extent practicable.

DISTRIBUTION

The AEPSC Corporate Accounting Department is solely responsible for the issuance, revision and distribution of all copies of this manual and database.

Revisions or additions to the manual will be issued as required. If practical, such revisions and/or additions will be accumulated and issued periodically as a group. The date of the latest revision or addition will appear at the bottom of the page in the left-hand corner.

AMENDMENTS

All users of this manual are urged to contribute ideas and suggestions for revisions to this manual.

Amendment Record

An amendment record is kept of all revisions to this manual. The amendment record appears in the front of this manual as the first document in the "Controls" SECTION.



Document Number **00-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

This subject index lists every subject included in this manual in alphabetical order. The location document number is given for each subject. To aid retrievability, subjects are listed in two or more different ways.

A

AEPSC	
- Affiliate Transactions	01-03-02
- Billing Allocations	03-04-04
- Billing System (Overview)	03-04-01
- Billing System Internal Controls	03-04-02
- Billing System Work Order Accounting	03-04-03
- Reports (Billing System)	03-04-05
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies	
- Coal Mining and Transportation	04-02-03
- Consulting Services	04-02-04
- Joint Plants	04-02-05
- List of Affiliate Contracts by Company	99-00-06
- Overview	04-02-01
- Service Agreements	04-02-02
- Tax Agreement	04-02-06
Affiliate Transactions	
- Convenience Payments	01-03-08
- Financial Transactions	01-03-06
- Intercompany Products and Services	01-03-03
- Intellectual Property	10-03-07
- Money Pool	01-03-04
- Overview	01-03-01
- Research and Development	01-03-05
- Services Rendered by AEPSC	01-03-02
Agreements	
- Coal Mining and Transportation	04-02-03
- Consulting Services	04-02-04
- Joint Operating Agreements	04-02-05
- Money Pool Agreement	04-02-07
- Nonutility Money Pool Agreement	04-02-08
- Overview	04-02-01
- Service Agreements	04-02-02
- Tax Agreement	04-02-06
Arkansas Rules and Requirements	
	02-04-02
Asset Transfers	
- Overview	03-07-01
- Materials and Supplies	03-07-03



Document Number **00-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

A (Cont'd)	
- Plant and Equipment	03-07-02
Allocation Factors	
- List of Approved Allocation Factors	99-00-04
- List of Primary Allocation Factors by Function	99-00-05
B	
Billing Allocations (AEPSC)	03-04-04
Billing, Intercompany (Overview)	03-05-01
Billing System	
- Allocations (AEPSC)	03-04-04
- AEPSC (Overview)	03-04-01
- AEPSC Work Order Accounting	03-04-03
- Intercompany	03-05-02
- Reports (AEPSC)	03-04-05
Board of Directors Minutes (PUCO)	
- Copies (PUCO)	04-06-02
- Overview	04-06-01
C	
Chart, Corporate	01-02-02
Chartfields	03-02-03
Chartfield Values	04-03-02
Coal Mining and Transportation Agreements	04-02-03
Coding	
- Chartfields	03-02-03
- Transaction	03-02-02
- Complaint Log	
- Corporate Separation (PUCO)	04-05-02
- Overview	04-05-02
Convenience Payments	01-03-08
Consulting Services Agreements	04-02-04
Copies of Board of Directors Minutes (PUCO)	04-06-02
Corporate	
- Chart	01-02-02
- Overview	02-02-01
Corporate Separation (Complaint Log)	04-05-02
Cost Allocation	
- Policies and Procedures	02-02-02
- Process	02-02-03



Document Number **00-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

C (Con't)

Cost Assignment	02-02-04
Cost Pooling and Cost Assignment	02-02-04
Costing, Labor	03-03-03

D

Database Links	
- Affiliate Agreements	04-03-03
- Chartfield Values	04-03-02
- Overview	04-03-01
Documents (Overview)	04-01-01

E

Employees	
- Shared (PUCO)	04-04-02
- Transferred (PUCO)	04-04-03

F

Federal Regulation	
- Overview	02-03-01
- FERC Regulation	02-03-02
FERC Regulation	02-03-02
Financial Transactions	01-03-06

G

General, Overview	01-01-01
Glossary of Key Terms	99-00-02
Guidelines	
- Cost Allocation Principles	02-02-02
- Overview	02-01-01

I

Indiana Rules and Requirements	02-04-03
Intellectual Property	01-03-07
Intercompany	
- Billing (Overview)	03-05-01
- Billing System	03-05-02

I (Con't)



Document
Number **00-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

- Products and Services	01-03-03
Internal Controls (AEPSC Billing System)	03-04-02
InterUnit Accounting	
- Overview	03-06-01
- Joint Payments and Journal Transactions	03-06-02
J	
Job Descriptions	
- Overview	04-04-01
- Shared Employees (PUCO)	04-04-02
- Transferred Employees (PUCO)	04-04-03
Joint Payments and Journal Transactions	03-06-02
Joint Plants	04-02-05
K	
Kentucky Rules and Requirements	02-04-04
Key Terms, Glossary of	99-00-02
L	
Labor Costing	03-03-03
List of Affiliate Agreements by Company	99-00-06
List of Approved Allocation Factors	99-00-04
List of Primary Allocation Factors by Function	99-00-05
Louisiana Rules and Requirements	02-04-05
M	
Materials and Supplies (Asset Transfers)	03-07-03
Michigan Rules and Requirements	02-04-06
Money Pool	01-03-04
Money Pool Agreement (AEP System)	04-02-07
Money Pool Agreement (AEP System Nonutility)	04-02-08
O	



Document Number **00-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

Ohio Rules and Requirements	02-04-07
Oklahoma Rules and Requirements	02-04-08
Organization Chart, Overview	01-02-01
Overview	
- AEPSC Billing System	03-04-01
- Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies	04-02-01
- Affiliate Transactions	01-03-01
- Appendix	99-00-01
- Asset Transfers	03-07-01
- Complaint Log	04-05-01
- Corporate	02-02-01
- Database Links	04-03-01
- Documents	04-01-01
- Federal Regulation	02-03-02
- General	01-01-01
- Guidelines	02-01-01
- Intercompany Billing	03-05-01
- InterUnit Accounting	03-06-01
- Job Descriptions	04-04-01
- Organization Chart	01-02-01
- Procedures	03-01-01
- State Commission Rules	02-04-01
- Time Reporting	03-03-01
- Transactions	03-02-01
P	
Plant and Equipment (Asset Transfers)	03-07-02
Policies and Procedures, Cost Allocation	02-02-02
Pooling, Cost	02-02-04
Procedures	
- Cost Allocation	02-02-02
- Chartfields	03-02-03
- Labor Costing	03-03-03
- Overview	03-01-01
- Time Records	03-03-02
- Transaction Coding	03-02-02
Process, Cost Allocation	02-02-03
Property, Intellectual	01-03-07

R

Records



Document Number **00-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

- Time Records	03-03-02
- Retention Requirements	99-00-03
Reports, AEPSC Billing System	03-04-05
Research and Development	01-03-05
Retention Requirements, Record Rules	99-00-03
- State Commission (Overview)	02-04-01
Rules and Requirements	
- Arkansas	02-04-02
- Indiana	02-04-03
- Kentucky	02-04-04
- Louisiana	02-04-05
- Michigan	02-04-06
- Ohio	02-04-07
- Oklahoma	02-04-08
- Tennessee	02-04-09
- Texas	02-04-10
- Virginia	02-04-11
- West Virginia	02-04-12
 S	
Service Agreements	04-02-02
Shared Employees (PUCO)	04-04-02
State Commission Rules and Requirements	
- Arkansas	02-04-02
- Indiana	02-04-03
- Kentucky	02-04-04
- Louisiana	02-04-05
- Michigan	02-04-06
- Ohio	02-04-07
- Oklahoma	02-04-08
- Overview	02-04-01
- Tennessee	02-04-09
- Texas	02-04-10
- Virginia	02-04-11
- West Virginia	02-04-12
System of Internal Controls	03-04-02
Systems	
- AEPSC Billing System	03-04-03
 S (Con't)	
- Intercompany Billing System	03-05-02



Document
Number **00-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

T

Tariff Provisions	04-07-01
Tariff Discretion Log	04-07-02
Tax Agreement	04-02-06
Tennessee Rules and Requirements	02-04-09
Terms, Key	99-00-02
Texas Rules and Requirements	02-04-10
The Cost Allocation Process	02-02-03
Time Records	03-03-02
Time Reporting	
- Overview	03-03-01
- Labor Costing	03-03-03
- Time Records	03-03-02
Transaction	
- Chartfields	03-02-03
- Coding	03-02-02
Transactions, Affiliate	
- AEPSC	01-03-02
- Financial Transactions	01-03-06
- Intercompany Products and Services	01-03-03
- Money Pool	01-03-04
- Overview	01-03-01
- Research and Development	01-03-05
Transactions, Overview	03-02-01
Transferred Employees (PUCO)	04-04-03

V

Virginia Rules and Requirements	02-04-11
---------------------------------	----------

W

West Virginia Rules and Requirements	02-04-12
Work Order Accounting (AEPSC)	03-04-03



Document
Number **01-01-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (GENERAL)

SUMMARY

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) is a public utility holding company. It has subsidiaries that conduct regulated operations and non-regulated operations.

BUSINESS

AEP is one of the United States' largest generators of electricity and owns the nation's largest electricity transmission system. AEP delivers electricity to customers in eleven states: Arkansas, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia and West Virginia.

Wholly-owned subsidiaries are involved in power engineering and construction services and energy management.

ORGANIZATION CHART

The ownership relationship between AEP, its subsidiaries, and their subsidiaries at successive levels is captured in AEP's corporate chart.

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS

AEP, its subsidiaries and certain other affiliates in the AEP holding company system conduct capital (i.e., financial) transactions among themselves. The subsidiaries, in certain situations, also perform services for one another.



Document Number **01-02-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) is a public utility holding company. It has direct subsidiaries (first tier) and indirect subsidiaries (second tier and lower).

CORPORATE CHART

A listing of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of AEP, including domestic and foreign subsidiaries, is contained in AEP's corporate organization chart.



Document Number **01-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

SUMMARY

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) is a public utility holding company. It has no customers or employees nor does it own any utility property. AEP does own common stock of ten operating electric utility companies.

AEP also owns common stock of American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) and other domestic and foreign subsidiaries.

AEPSC is a management, professional and technical services organization that provides such services, at cost, to AEP, the operating electric utility companies in the AEP System, and other affiliated companies. Other AEP subsidiaries provide power engineering, energy consulting and energy management services.

CORPORATE ORGANIZATION CHART

The following organization chart lists hierarchically all of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of AEP. Company names are indented to identify them as subsidiaries of the company that is listed immediately above them at the next tier. Some companies are subsidiaries of more than one company. The footnotes provide a general description of the business conducted by each company.



Document Number **01-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

Name	Notes:
American Electric Power Company, Inc.	[Note A]
01. Abstract Digital, LLC	[Note I]
01. AEP Coal, Inc.	[Note L]
02. AEP Kentucky Coal, LLC	[Note L]
02. Snowcap Coal Company, Inc.	[Note L]
01. AEP Credit, Inc.	[Note R],[VIE]
01. AEP Energy Supply LLC	[Note I]
02. AEP Clean Energy Resources, LLC.	[Note X]
03. AEP Wind Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
04. AEP ABW Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
05. Apple Blossom Wind Holdings, LLC	[Note X],[VIE]
06. Apple Blossom Wind, LLC	[Note X]
04. AEP BOGW Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
05. Black Oak Getty Wind Holdings, LLC	[Note X],[VIE]
06. Black Oak Wind, LLC	[Note X]
04. AEP Renewables Development, LLC	[Note X]
04. AEP Wind Turbine Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
04. Auwahi Wind, LLC	[Note X]
05. Auwahi Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
06. Auwahi Wind Energy, LLC	[Note X]
04. Auwahi Wind 2, LLC	[Note X]
04. Cedar Creek II Wind Energy, LLC	[Note X]
05. Cedar Creek II Holdings, LLC	[Note X]
06. Cedar Creek II, LLC	[Note X]
04. Flat Ridge 2 Wind, LLC	[Note X]
05. Flat Ridge 2 Wind Holdings LLC	[Note X]
06. Flat Ridge 2 Wind Energy LLC	[Note X]
04. Flat Ridge 3 Wind Energy, LLC	[Note X]
04. Fowler Ridge II Wind, LLC	[Note X]
05. Fowler II Holdings LLC	[Note X]
06. Fowler Ridge II Wind Farm, LLC	[Note X]
04. Mehoopany Wind, LLC	[Note X]

Date
 March 15, 2020

Page
 2



Document Number **01-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Organization Chart
Subject

CORPORATE CHART

05. Mehoopany Wind Holdings LLC	[Note X]
06. Mehoopany Wind Energy LLC	[Note X]
04. Prairie Hills Wind, LLC	[Note X]
02. AEP Energy Partners, Inc.	[Note W]
02. AEP Generation Resources Inc.	[Note E]
03. Cardinal Operating Company	[Note E]
03. Conesville Coal Preparation Company	[Note M]
03. Ohio Franklin Realty, LLC	[Note T]
04. Central Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive), [Note K]
02. AEP OnSite Partners, LLC	[Note I]
03. Brainerd Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Broad Street Fuel Cell, LLC	[Note I], [VIE]
03. Century West PNL, LLC	[Note I]
03. Dynasty PNL, LLC	[Note I]
03. Exeter Solar Power 1, LLC	[Note I]
03. Garnet Solar Partners, LLC	[Note I]
03. Imboden II Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Imboden III Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Kamaaha PNL, LLC	[Note I]
03. Kona CE, LLC	[Note I]
03. Midwest Energy Finance, LLC	[Note I]
03. NM Renewable Development, LLC	[Note I]
04. NMRD Data Center, LLC	[Note I]
04. NMRD Data Center II, LLC	[Note I]
05. NMRD Data Center II-Britton, LLC	[Note I]
04. NMRD Data Center III, LLC	[Note I]
05. NMRD Data Center III-Encino, LLC	[Note I]
03. North Smithfield Solar Power 1, LLC	[Note I]
03. Northwest Jacksonville Solar Partners, LLC	[Note I]
03. Ogdensburg Solar Partners, LLC	[Note I]
03. Quincy II Solar Garden, LLC	[Note I]
03. Rutland Renewable Energy, LLC	[Note I]
03. Sunset Lakeview PNL, LLC	[Note I]



Document Number **01-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Organization Chart
Subject

CORPORATE CHART

03. SoCore Sherburne 1, LLC	[Note I]
03. Trout Creek Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Twin Lantern Solar Partners, LLC	[Note I]
02. AEP Renewables, LLC	[Note I]
03. Boulder Solar II, LLC	[Note I]
03. Jacumba Solar, LLC	[Note I]
03. Pavant Solar III, LLC	[Note I]
03. Santa Rita East Wind Energy Holdings, LLC	[Note X],[VIE]
04. Santa Rita East Wind Energy, LLC	[Note X]
02. AEP Retail Energy Partners LLC	[Note I]
03. AEP Energy, Inc.	[Note I]
03. BSE Solutions LLC	[Note I]
02. CSW Energy, Inc.	[Note I]
03. AEP Properties, LLC	[Note X]
03. Desert Sky Wind Farm LLC	[Note X]
03. Trent Wind Farm, LLC	[Note X]
01. AEP Generating Company	[Note E],[VIE]
01. AEP Investments, Inc.	[Note F]
02. AEP Energy Services, Inc.	[Note D]
03. AEP Energy Services Gas Holding Company	[Note D]
02. Braemar Energy Ventures III, LP	[Note DD]
02. Chargepoint, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. ClearSky, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. Columbus Collaboratory LLC	[Note DD]
02. EnerBlu, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. Eta Gen, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. GridEdge Networks, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. Utilidata, Inc.	[Note DD]
02. Westly Capital Partners Fund III, L.P.	[Note DD]
01. AEP Nonutility Funding LLC	[Note AA]
01. AEP Pro Serv, Inc.	[Note I]
02. United Sciences Testing, Inc.	[Note B]
01. AEP T&D Services, LLC	[Note BB]



Document Number **01-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

01. AEP Texas, Inc	[Note J]
02. AEP Texas Central Transition Funding II LLC	[Note AA],[VIE]
02. AEP Texas Central Transition Funding III LLC	[Note AA],[VIE]
02. AEP Texas North Generation Company, LLC	[Note E]
02. AEP Texas Restoration Funding, LLC	[Note AA],[VIE]
02. 926 Pulliam Street	[Note T]
01. AEP Transmission Holding Company, LLC	[Note P]
02. AEP Storage Holding Company, LLC	[Note P]
03. AEP Storage New York, LLC	[Note P]
02. AEP Transmission Company, LLC	[Note P]
03. AEP Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Ohio Transmission Company Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP Southwestern Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
03. AEP West Virginia Transmission Company, Inc.	[Note P]
02. Bold Transmission LLC	[Note P]
02. Electric Transmission America, LLC	[Note P]
03. Prairie Wind Transmission, LLC	[Note P]
02. Electric Transmission Texas, LLC	[Note P]
02. Grid Assurance LLC	[Note P]
02. PATH West Virginia Series	[Note P],[VIE]
03. PATH West Virginia Transmission Company, LLC	[Note P]
02. Pioneer Transmission, LLC	[Note P]
02. Potomac-Appalachian Transmission Highline, LLC	[Note P]
02. Prairie Wind Transmission, LLC	[Note P]
02. RITELine Indiana, LLC	[Note P],[VIE]
02. RITELine Transmission Development, LLC	[Note P],[VIE]
03. RITELine Illinois, LLC	[Note P]
03. RITELine Indiana, LLC	[Note P],[VIE]
02. Transource Energy, LLC	[Note P],[VIE]



Document Number **01-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Organization Chart
 Subject

CORPORATE CHART

03. Golden State Transmission, LLC	[Note A]
03. Transource Delaware, Inc.	[Note P]
03. Transource Illinois, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Indiana, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Kansas, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Kentucky, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Maryland, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Michigan, Inc.	[Note P]
03. Transource Missouri, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource New England, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource New Jersey, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource New York, LLC	[Note P]
04. Transource New York Land Company, Inc.	[Note T]
03. Transource North Carolina, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Ohio, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Pennsylvania, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Projectco, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Tennessee, Inc.	[Note P]
03. Transource Texas, LLC.	[Note P]
03. Transource Virginia, Inc.	[Note P]
03. Transource West Virginia, LLC	[Note P]
03. Transource Wisconsin, LLC	[Note P]
01. AEP Utility Funding, LLC	[Note AA]
01. American Electric Power Service Corporation	[Note B],[VIE]
02. American Electric Power Foundation	[Note FF]
01. Appalachian Power Company	[Note J]
02. Appalachian Consumer Rate Relief Funding LLC	[Note AA],[VIE]
02. Cedar Coal Co. (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]
02. Center McGuire Master Tenant LLC	[Note T]
03. Center Landlord LLC	[Note T]
02. Center Landlord LLC	[Note T]
02. Central Appalachian Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]
02. Central Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive),[Note K]



Document Number **01-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Organization Chart
Subject

CORPORATE CHART

02. Southern Appalachian Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive), [Note K]
01. Franklin Real Estate Company	[Note T]
02. Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc.	[Note T]
01. Indiana Michigan Power Company	[Note J]
02. Blackhawk Coal Company (Inactive)	(Inactive), [Note K]
02. Price River Coal Company, Inc. (Inactive)	(Inactive), [Note K]
01. Kentucky Power Company	[Note J]
01. Kingsport Power Company	[Note J]
01. Kyte Works, LLC	[Note I]
01. Ohio Power Company	[Note J]
02. NCT Ventures Fund II	[Note AA]
02. Ohio Phase-In-Recovery Funding LLC	[Note AA], [VIE]
02. Ohio Valley Electric Corporation	[Note E], [VIE]
03. Indiana-Kentucky Electric Corporation	[Note E]
02. Rev1 Ventures Fund I	[Note DD]
01. Ohio Valley Electric Corporation	[Note E], [VIE]
02. Indiana-Kentucky Electric Corporation	[Note E]
01. Oil Casualty Insurance, Ltd.	[Note I]
01. PowerTree Carbon Company, LLC	[Note D]
01. Public Service Company of Oklahoma	[Note J]
01. Southwestern Electric Power Company	[Note J]
02. Dolet Hills Lignite Company, LLC	[Note L], [VIE]
02. Mutual Energy SWEPCo, LLC	[Note W]
02. Oxbow Lignite Company, LLC	[Note L]
02. Southwest Arkansas Utilities Corporation	[Note T]
02. 926 Pulliam Street	[Note T]
01. Wheeling Power Company	[Note J]



Document Number **01-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Organization Chart
 Subject
 CORPORATE CHART

Variable Interest Entity (VIE) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, no costs are allocated to this entity.

Notes:
A. Public utility holding company.
B. Management, professional and technical services.
C. Telecommunications.
D. Broker and market energy commodities.
E. Generation.
F. Investor in companies developing energy-related ideas, products and technologies.
G. Distributed generation products.
H. International energy-related investments, trading and other projects.
I. Non-regulated energy-related services and products.
J. Domestic electric utility.
K. Coal mining (inactive).
L. Coal mining (active).
M. Coal preparation.
N. Inactive.
O. Subsidiary public utility holding company.
P. Electric transmission.
Q. Leasing.
R. Accounts receivable factoring.
S. Independent power.
T. Real estate.
U. Staff augmentation to power plants.
V. Retail energy sales.
W. Marketing of natural gas, electricity or energy-related products.
X. Wind Power Generation.
Y. Barging Services
AA. Finance Subsidiary
BB. Energy services including operations, supply chain, transmission and distribution
CC. Gas pipeline and processing



Document
Number **01-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

CORPORATE CHART

DD. Domestic energy-related investments, trading and other projects

EE. Trust

FF. Nonprofit



Document
Number **01-03-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

The electric utilities in the AEP holding company system conduct transactions with each other, American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) and their non-regulated affiliates.

AEPSC Services Rendered

AEPSC provides management, technical and professional services to other companies within the AEP holding company system.

01-03-02

INTERCOMPANY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

The electric utility companies provide products and services to each other and in certain cases they provide products and services to non-regulated affiliates and receive products and services from non-regulated affiliates.

01-03-03

MONEY POOL

The operation of the AEP Utility and Non-utility Money Pool is designed to match, on a daily basis, the available cash and borrowing requirements of its participants, thus minimizing the need to borrow from external sources.

01-03-04

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Research and development (R&D) activities are generally performed by AEP System companies on a shared basis. AEPSC manages most R&D projects.

01-03-05



Document Number **01-03-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

OVERVIEW

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

The AEP System companies, although legally separated, operate on an integrated basis, as permitted by law and regulation. Financial transactions are conducted on a regular basis in support of the integrated activities.

01-03-06

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Revenues derived from non-associates for the resale and licensing of property protected by copyright, patent or trademark laws are shared among AEP affiliates and regulated by the Federal Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

01-03-07

CONVENIENCE PAYMENTS

Payments made for the convenience of another associate company within the AEP System need to be kept to a minimum and be reimbursed immediately to the paying company.

01-03-08



Document Number **01-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
 Affiliate Transactions
 Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

SUMMARY

The services provided by AEPSC are regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

SUMMARY OF AEPSC SERVICES

The following table provides a listing of services AEPSC provides to affiliate companies:

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Audit Services	Audit Services provides audit and review services to assist management and the Board of Directors in the effective discharge of their responsibilities to establish, maintain, and oversee a proper internal control environment.
Chief Administrative Officer Administration	Executive management support of all areas of the Chief Administrative Officer.
Chief Executive Officer Administration	Services provided by the office of the chairman.
Chief Security Officer Administration	The Chief Security Officer provides, among other items, overall direction and management to all companies in the AEP system, and includes the CEO and his staff.
Chief Financial Officer Administration	Executive management support of all areas of Finance, Accounting and Strategic Planning as well as miscellaneous accounting billings and



Document Number **01-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
 Affiliate Transactions
 Subject
 SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	adjustments.
Commercial Operations	Capture maximum value for surplus generation and secure competitive, low-cost supplies from the market to meet the needs of the AEP System. Operational analyses, responsible for decision support modeling, dispatch pricing, and position reporting. Manage and administer non-affiliated gas marketing.
Corporate Accounting	Corporate Accounting & Finance provides services such as maintaining the books and records, preparing all monthly entries to the ledgers, and developing and maintaining the accounting and business systems that support the utilities. Services also include financial and regulatory reporting, managing financial resources, performing tax compliance and ensuring compliance with generally accepted accounting principles and corporate accounting policy.
Corporate Communications	Corporate Communications provides local corporate



Document Number **01-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
 Affiliate Transactions
 Subject
 SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	communications by distributing information to employees, the media, customers, civic leaders, and the public at large. Provide feedback to management from those various groups.
Corporate Human Resources	Human Resources responsible for interpreting, defining, writing, and administering the Company's human resource policies and providing human resource services to all AEP employees. Responsible for compliance with all related bodies of regulation, including EEO, ERISA, and OSHA.
Corporate Planning and Budgeting	Corporate Planning & Budgeting provides long and short range financial planning services, strategic planning and analysis, and budget services..
Customer and Distribution Services	Customer Services resolves customer problems and manages customer relationships. Primarily provide support in the areas of customer operations, billing support, website development,

Date
 September 15, 2019

Page
 3



Document Number **01-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
 Affiliate Transactions
 Subject
 SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	and customer solution centers. Distribution Services provides mapping services, contract administration, data analysis and benchmarking, system budgeting, line training, project management, design and development of construction projects, drafting and engineering services, and planning services.
Distribution, Customer Ops, and Regulatory Services Administration	Other includes, among other items, executive management support of all areas of the Distribution, Customer Operations, and Regulatory Services.
Energy Supply Administration	Services include administration of coordinating the dispatch of AEP's competitive generation fleet and engage in marketing, risk management and retail activities in ERCOT, PJM and MISO.
Environment and Safety	Support of environmental and safety concerns.
Federal Affairs	Monitors and participates in rulemakings and other public policy discussions at various federal agencies.



Document Number **01-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
 Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Fossil and Hydro Generation	Provide power plants with engineering and technical resources necessary to manage day-to-day operations issues affecting unit reliability, availability, and equipment performance.
Generation Administration	Services provided by the Generation Administration.
Generation Business Services	Business support services for operation and maintenance of AEP generating assets.
Generation Engineering and Technical Services - Engineering Services	Administration of all generation assets: fossil, hydro, and engineering technical services
Generation Engineering and Technical Services - Project and Construction	Administration of all generation assets: fossil, hydro, and engineering technical & project and construction
Information Technology	Information processing, business unit support, application development, client computing and technical software support and EAS solutions and telecommunication operations.
Investor Relations	Investment services.



Document Number **01-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
 Affiliate Transactions
 Subject
 SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Legal	Legal counsel and public/regulatory policy for questions, issues, cases, etc. for all aspects of the AEP System.
Real Estate and Workplace Services	Real Estate and Workplace Services is responsible for areas of facilities management, office services, physical security and land management.
Regulated Commercial Operations	Commercial Operations services include coordinating the dispatch of AEP's generation fleet and engage in bulk power market activity in order to serve native load requirements and to lower customer rates through off-system sales. Also responsible for fuel procurement, fuel contract negotiation and administration, fuel inventory management, and fuel planning and analysis.
Regulatory Services	Support of system wide regulatory and rate analysis.
Risk and Strategic Initiatives	Coordination of risk assessment, credit risk management and insurance coverage.
Supply Chain & Fleet	Supply Chain and Fleet



Document Number **01-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
 Affiliate Transactions
 Subject
 SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Operations	Services are responsible for fleet support, which encompasses the provision and support of vehicles and related equipment. Also provides materials management services, procurement and contracting services.
Transmission Administration	Services provided by Transmission Administration.
Transmission Asset Strategy and Policy	Executive management support of all areas of Transmission.
Transmission Field Services	Transmission Field Services is responsible for the maintenance and emergency restoration of the AEP transmission system and distribution station facilities.
Transmission Grid Development & Portfolio Services	Transmission Strategy and Business Development Services is responsible for developing and executing transmission strategy and business plans in alignment with AEP's corporate strategy.
Transmission-Engineering and Project Services	Transmission Field Services is responsible for the maintenance and emergency restoration of the AEP transmission system and distribution



Document
Number **01-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICES RENDERED BY AEPSC

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	station facilities.
Treasury	Cash management, and financing services.



Document Number **01-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Intercompany Products and Services

SUMMARY

The non-tariffed products and services provided by AEP's regulated utilities to affiliate companies and vice versa are governed by written agreements between and among the companies (see TAB 04 in this manual). The following tables describe the nature of the various transactions that are conducted with affiliates in three categories:

- products and services provided by regulated utilities to non-regulated affiliates
- products and services provided to regulated utilities by non-regulated affiliates
- products and services provided by regulated utilities to each other.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY REGULATED UTILITIES TO NON-REGULATED AFFILIATES

The following table describes the nature of products and services provided by the AEP System's regulated utilities to non-regulated affiliates:

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Facilities Management	Construct, operate and maintain equipment, approval of outside contracts & monitoring work of contractors.
Pole Attachments	Lease poles and towers for communication and other purposes.
Customer Accounting	Service, administer, and collect receivables sold to AEP Credit, Inc.



Document Number **01-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Intercompany Products and Services

<i>CATEGORY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>
Land Management	Provide consulting services related to the buying and selling of real estate; including site appraisals and site maintenance services.
Corporate Services	Provide office space, furnishings, and equipment. Provide consulting services related to maintenance of owned and leased facilities.
Building Space and Office Services	Bill rent and carrying charges for building space occupied.
Equipment Rentals	Lease short-term equipment rentals.
Materials and Supplies (inventory transfers)	Provide materials from storerooms. Charges include the cost of the materials and supplies and appropriate stores overheads. Stores overheads include costs associated with purchasing and maintaining the materials and supplies inventory.
Telecom Communication Services & Maintenance	Effective January 1, 2014, AEP Generation Resources (AGR) has contracted with Ohio Power Company (OPCo)



Document Number **01-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Intercompany Products and Services

<i>CATEGORY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>
	to provide bandwidth, local phone service and maintenance services on telecommunication equipment owned by AGR. These services provided by OPCo will be billed to AGR at the higher of cost or market, in compliance with the asymmetric pricing rules.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO REGULATED UTILITIES BY NON-REGULATED AFFILIATES

The following table describes the nature of products and services provided to the AEP System's regulated utilities by non-regulated affiliates:

<i>CATEGORY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>
Testing Services	USTI provides environmental testing services to our generation facilities. These services provided by USTI will be billed to the regulated generation facilities at the lower of cost or market, in compliance with the asymmetric pricing rules.



Document Number **01-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Intercompany Products and Services

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY REGULATED UTILITIES TO EACH OTHER (Including Coal Mining Subsidiaries)

The following table describes the nature of products and services provided by the AEP System's regulated utilities to each other:

<i>CATEGORY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>
Materials and Supplies (inventory transfers)	Materials supplied from company storerooms shall include the material cost and stores overheads. Overheads include costs associated with purchasing and maintaining materials and supplies inventory.
Equipment Maintenance	Provide personnel and services to perform regular and emergency equipment repairs (primarily for operating plant equipment).
Simulator Training	Provide personnel and facility to train power plant personnel on the operation of 1300 MW units.
Building Space and Office Services	Billing of rent and carrying charge for building space occupied.
Water Transportation, Coal and Consumables Handling, and Gypsum	Provide barging and services at transfer terminals and other coal handling facilities.
Railcar Maintenance	Billing for routine inspection and repair work on railcar hopper



Document Number **01-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Intercompany Products and Services

<i>CATEGORY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>
	fleet.
Railcar Usage	Usage of railcars by other companies.
Mining (including mine shutdown costs)	Affiliated companies mine and provide coal and lignite to electric utilities on a cost reimbursement basis.
Power Coordination Agreement (power purchases and sales)	Sharing of power production and off-system sales and purchases among AEP System generating companies.
Emergency Assistance	Provide personnel to restore electric service interrupted by natural disasters.
EHV Transmission System	Sharing of costs incurred regarding the ownership, operation and maintenance of AEP's extra-high voltage (EHV) transmission system.
Energy Distribution System	Provide personnel and services to perform engineering, metering, drafting, line work, customer services, right-of-way maintenance work, design of construction projects, contract administration and administrative planning.



Document Number **01-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Intercompany Products and Services

<i>CATEGORY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>
Energy Transmission	Provide personnel and services to perform transmission line work, protection & control, and station and engineering work.
Energy Delivery Support	Provide personnel and services to perform measurements, telecommunications, forestry and real estate work.
Administrative Support	Provide personnel and services to perform environmental, governmental affairs, fleet management, building services and mail services.
Hydro Plant	Provide supervision, maintenance and operation of hydro plant and associated facilities.
Joint Facilities	Share costs of operations and maintenance of jointly owned facilities (primarily generating plants and HVDC transmission facilities).
Capitalized Spare Parts	Capitalized spare parts are sold by the utilities to each other at cost.
Coal Supply	Sale of Coal to the operating companies.
Waste Disposal	Provide waste handling and landfill services



Document Number **01-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

Intercompany Products and Services

<i>CATEGORY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>
Consumables Handling	Provide Services for transloading UREA.
Coal Handling	Provides trans-loading services at Cook Terminal.
Transmission Training	Provide transmission employees with training.



Document
Number

01-03-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

MONEY POOL

SUMMARY

The AEP System Utility Money Pool and the AEP System Nonutility Money Pool are arrangements structured to meet the short-term cash requirements of their participants. The operation of the two Money Pool arrangements is designed to match, on a daily basis, the available cash and borrowing requirements of participants, thereby minimizing the need to borrow from external sources.

AUTHORITY

The AEP System Utility Money Pool and the AEP System Nonutility Money Pool operate consistently with the terms and conditions of their respective agreements. The AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement is filed with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC).

PARTICIPANTS

The AEP System Utility Money Pool participants are certain of AEP regulated direct and indirect subsidiaries as well as certain nonutility subsidiaries. The AEP System Nonutility Money Pool Agreement participants are certain of AEP unregulated direct and indirect subsidiaries. Each participant may withdraw any of its funds from the respective Money Pool to which it belongs at any time upon notice to American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC).

AGENT

AEPSC acts as the administrative agent of the Utility and Nonutility Money Pools. As of February 24, 2016 AEPSC no longer participates in the Utility Money Pool.

FUNDING ENTITIES

AEP may engage in various types of short-term financings to fund the daily needs of the money pools. AEP Utility Funding LLC was formed to fund the Utility Money Pool and AEP Nonutility Funding LLC was formed to fund the Nonutility Money Pool. Any funds transferred to the Money Pool will flow through the applicable Funding LLC. The Utility Funding LLC may obtain funds from external sources,



Document
Number

01-03-04

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

MONEY POOL

or AEP. The Nonutility Funding LLC will obtain its funds from AEP. The Funding LLCs are solely financial conduits.

RULES

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP), AEP Utility Funding LLC, and AEP Nonutility Funding LLC will not borrow funds from the Utility or Nonutility Money Pools or their participants.

Participants in the Nonutility Money Pool will not engage in lending and borrowing transactions with participants of the Utility Money Pool.

Each participant, except AEP and AEP Utility Funding LLC, and AEP Nonutility Funding LLC has the right to borrow from its respective Money Pool from time to time, subject to the availability of funds and other limitations.

No participant is obligated to borrow from its respective Money Pool if lower cost funds can be obtained from its own external borrowing.

PROCESS

Available funds in the treasuries of the participants in the individual Utility and Nonutility Money Pools are individually "pooled" together. Within each money pool the cash position of each Money Pool participant is determined on a daily basis. The pooled funds are either loaned to other participants within the pool or invested in short-term cash instruments.

If the cash needs of the Utility and/or Nonutility Money Pools exceed the pooled funds, additional funds are raised through external borrowings from the sale of commercial paper notes as well as certain other means to the extent permitted by law and regulatory orders.

Date

February 22, 2018

Page

2



Document
Number **01-03-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

MONEY POOL

A daily interest rate is calculated for each money pool and applied to all participant borrowings and investments.

The interest rate for the Utility Money Pool is the composite weighted-average daily effective cost incurred by AEP, and/or AEP Utility Funding LLC for short-term borrowings from external sources or an equivalent rate when there is no external borrowing.

The interest rate for the Nonutility Money Pool is the composite weighted-average daily effective cost incurred by AEP for short-term borrowings from external sources or an equivalent rate when there is no external borrowing, plus a margin if the Participant's internal credit rating is lower than that of the Leading Parties.

If surplus funds exist in the treasuries of the Utility and/or Nonutility money pools, an external investment is made on behalf of the respective money pool with the surplus.

Interest income related to external investment of surplus funds is calculated daily and allocated back to the lending participants based on their relative contribution to the surplus.

Money Pool participants are also charged a pro rata cost of certain expenses associated with their borrowing program, including fees associated with bank lines of credit, rating agencies, and the issuing and paying agent.



Document Number **01-03-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

SUMMARY

Research and development (R&D) projects are generally managed by AEPSC on behalf of other AEP System companies. The services performed by AEPSC are billed to the respective parties through the AEPSC billing system. Every shared project is billed using one of the approved Allocation Factors (see the Appendix to this manual for a complete list of approved Allocation Factors).

In many cases, an AEP System operating company provides the site for conducting the R&D activity and/or procures the equipment and materials needed to conduct the research. In these cases, the operating company acts as the lead company for all other participants and is responsible for the payment of all costs it incurs on behalf of the other participants.

The costs incurred by the lead company are shared with and billed to the other AEP participants through a separate R&D accounting and billing process. The R&D accounting and billing process uses the same Allocation Factor for each project that AEPSC uses to bill its support costs.

PROCEDURE

Operating company billings for R&D are performed on a fully-allocated cost basis (i.e., the billings include both direct and indirect costs).

Non-Productive Pay

The cost of employee vacations, holidays, jury duty and other paid absences are accrued and loaded on to labor dollars.

Fringe benefits Procedure

The cost of fringe benefits such as pension expense is loaded on to labor dollars.



Document
Number **01-03-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

A&G OVERHEADS

Administrative and general (A&G) overheads are loaded to R&D projects in the R&D accounting and billing process based on the labor dollars charged to each project.

Direct Costs

All direct costs of a R&D project, including productive labor, are captured along with the indirect costs described above.

BILLING

The lead company of any shareable R&D project will bill its associates their respective share of the incurred R&D costs. The costs billed to the associate companies will be exclusive of any costs that are incurred by AEPSC since such costs are appropriately allocated through the AEPSC work order billing system. The lead company will retain its share of any incurred costs.



Document Number **01-03-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

SUMMARY

The AEP System companies, although legally separated, operate on an integrated basis as permitted by law and regulation. Financial transactions are conducted on a regular basis in support of the integrated activities.

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

The following table provides a summary of the primary financial transactions the AEP System companies conduct with each other that are not covered elsewhere in this Section of this manual:

<i>CATEGORY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>
Loans	Debt obligations.
Capital Contributions	Common stock purchases as well as paid-in capital transactions.
Accounts Receivables Factoring	AEP Credit, Inc. (formerly CSW Credit, Inc.) buys the accounts receivables of certain of the electric utility affiliates.
Credit Line Fees	Credit line fees are shared among AEP System companies.
Dividend Payments	Dividend payments are made by subsidiaries to their parent companies.
Real and Personal Property	Title to and/or rights in real or personal property acquired and held by an AEP affiliate as Agent for another AEP affiliate.



Document Number **01-03-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

<i>CATEGORY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>
Employee Loans, Accrued Compensation, Employee Relocation Expenses and Other Employee-Related Items	When an employee transfers from one AEP company to an affiliate, the receiving company pays the employee's relocation expenses. In addition, any amounts due to or from the employee are transferred to the receiving company from the sending company.
Money Pool	An arrangement designed to match the available cash and borrowings requirements of participants to minimize the need for external borrowings.

NOTE: Also see Document Numbers **01-03-04**, **01-03-05** and **01-03-08** for a discussion of the AEP Money Pool, Research & Development cost sharing and Convenience Payments, respectively.



Document Number **01-03-07**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

SUMMARY

From time-to-time the unregulated companies of the American Electric Power system may enter into agreements with non-affiliated third parties for the licensing of technology developed by American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) and certain electric utility subsidiaries within the AEP System. These agreements, among other things, extend to the resale and licensing of property protected by copyright, patent or trademark laws (herein referred to as intellectual property).

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY BY UNREGULATED COMPANIES

If an unregulated company sells or licenses to non-affiliated intellectual property developed by AEPSC or any other AEP System company, such companies shall receive a percentage of the net profits and the unregulated company will receive a commission by having the unregulated pay the AEP System company that developed the intellectual property the amounts noted in the following table:

REVENUE SHARING PROVISIONS
1. 70% of the revenues from the intellectual property until the AEP System company that developed the intellectual property recovers its programming and development costs; and
2. 20% of such revenues thereafter.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE USE OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY DEVELOPED BY UNREGULATED COMPANIES

Intellectual property developed by an unregulated company will be made available to all associates in the AEP holding company system without charge, except for actual expenses incurred by an unregulated company in connection with making such intellectual property so available.



Document Number **01-03-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICE CORPORATION CONVENIENCE PAYMENTS

SUMMARY

American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) provides services to other companies in the AEP Holding Company System. To the extent possible, the expenditures incurred by AEPSC should pertain exclusively to the services it performs.

AEP POLICY

AEP's policy is to minimize AEPSC convenience payments. However, in some situations, AEPSC makes payments on behalf of other System companies as a matter of convenience. Generally, these convenience payments are made in an emergency situation or for cost-saving or timesaving purposes. The requester must recommend an allocation method for any Convenience Payment that pertains to two or more companies.

The distribution of the convenience payment among the appropriate companies will be provided by either the requester of the convenience payment or by AEPSC personnel acting on behalf of the requester. The distribution of the convenience payment can be provided on the face of the invoice to be paid, based upon anticipated benefits to be derived by the appropriate companies, or based upon existing AEPSC allocation methods. The most appropriate and/or reasonable method will be used for each specific convenience payment based on the type of transaction.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Annually AEPSC is required to report the amount paid during the past calendar year for convenience payments. The required information must be included in AEPSC's annual report that is filed with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) on FERC Form 60.



Document
Number **02-01-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (GUIDELINES)

SUMMARY

AEP has internal (i.e., Corporate) guidelines for cost allocation and inter-company billings. Federal and state authorities, either through legislation or formal rule making, have established cost allocation methods and affiliate transaction requirements.

CORPORATE

AEP has established corporate policies and procedures for cost allocation and billing. Its cost allocation process includes both direct costs and indirect costs. Its inter-company billing process includes both direct billings to a single company and shared billings to a group or class of companies.

FEDERAL REGULATION

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) regulates the AEP System's cost allocation process as well as the transactions that take place among the AEP System companies. AEP prices all transactions among the affiliate companies in the AEP System in accordance with the "at cost" standard, which was carried forward by the FERC under the PUHCA 2005.

STATE COMMISSION RULES

AEP's eleven state commissions, to some degree, have established rules and regulations or other requirements relative to AEP's cost allocation practices and affiliate transactions. State commission authority in these areas, for the most part, is based on their authority to establish rates for retail customers.



Document
Number **02-02-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

AEP's internal guidelines applicable to cost allocations are designed to result in a fair and equitable allocation of costs. Policies and procedures have also been formulated to meet regulatory standards both for cost allocation and affiliate transactions.

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Each AEP subsidiary maintains separate books and records. Transactions are coded and processed in a manner that meets all regulatory requirements. Proper audit trails are maintained so that costs can be traced from source documents all the way through the applicable accounting and billing systems.

02-02-02

THE COST ALLOCATION PROCESS

Unless otherwise exempted, the AEP companies allocate costs between regulated and non-regulated operations, on a fully-distributed cost basis. Fully-distributed costs include all direct costs plus an appropriate share of indirect costs.

02-02-03

COST POOLING AND COST ASSIGNMENT

Indirect costs are pooled and assigned to multiple companies or company segments in accordance with the relative benefits received or by other equitable means.

02-02-04

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS

The operation and maintenance expense accounts in the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's (FERC's) uniform system of accounts break functionally between regulated and non-regulated expenses. Certain administrative and general expenses

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS

include costs that can be attributed to



Document
Number **02-02-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

OVERVIEW

Cont'd)

both regulated and non-regulated activities. Some of AEP's generation has been restructured as a competitive activity, and therefore, the power production accounts in the FERC's system of accounts become non-regulated accounts.

02-02-05



Document
Number **02-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SUMMARY

Cost allocation is the process of assigning a single cost to one or more company or company segments on the basis of the relative benefits received or other equitable basis. This document summarizes the underlying cost allocation policies and procedures that are applied on a corporate-wide basis by all AEP companies.

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

AEP's cost accounting and cost allocation policies and procedures shall not result in any cost subsidies among or between regulated and non-regulated operations. Unless otherwise exempted, all affiliate transactions for services or products will be conducted at fully allocated cost. For the transfer of capital assets, fully allocated cost shall equal the net book value of the capital asset.

The term "affiliate transactions" refers to all transactions between the utility and any separate affiliate company, both regulated and non-regulated, including all transactions between a utility's regulated operations (above-the-line) and non-regulated operations (below-the-line).

Basic Goal

The basic goal of AEP's cost allocation policies and procedures are threefold:

- to ensure a fair and equitable distribution of costs among all benefiting parties
- to meet pertinent regulatory requirements
- to minimize the time and expense needed to record, audit and report transactions.



Document Number **02-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Separate Books and Records

Each subsidiary of AEP shall maintain separate books and records and make maximum use of common accounting and business systems without violating any federal or state imposed code of conduct provisions relative to sensitive customer or non-public information.

Accounting Transactions

All financial accounting transactions will be recorded in accordance with corporate accounting policy using the appropriate chartfield values for each transaction. Each transaction will be recorded in accordance with the FERC Uniform System of Accounts as applicable to each subsidiary or affiliate.

Cross-Subsidies

AEP's cost accounting and cost allocation methods or procedures shall not result in any cost subsidies among or between regulated and non-regulated operations.

Cost Allocation

Factors to be considered in the Allocation of individual items of cost include, among other things:

- the relationship of the individual cost to the benefiting company or company segments
- generally accepted accounting principles
- best practices
- regulatory principles
- reasonableness of results

Audit Trail

A key requirement for allocating costs for affiliate transactions is the maintenance of adequate audit trails. The following audit trail standards shall be maintained for all transactions:



Document
Number **02-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

- vendor invoices, employee time records and expense accounts, general ledger journal entries and similar documentation will be available and accessible to adequately support the accuracy and validity of individual transactions
- all supporting documentation will be retained in accordance with the applicable regulatory requirements for records retention
- all posting to the providers' books of account or summary ledgers will be identifiable with the individual transactions that make up the total amount of the posting.

Transfer Pricing of Affiliate Transactions

The predominant pricing standard among AEP's various regulatory jurisdictions for affiliate transactions is "fully-allocated cost." However, in certain jurisdictions and instances, the substantiation of market prices may be required because of state code of conduct or other rules or regulations.

For billing purposes, non-tariff products and services either purchased by or sold by one of AEP's regulated utilities will be priced at "fully-allocated cost".

In the case of products and services, "fully-allocated cost" approximates market value in most situations since the parties are simply sharing costs that reflect current market prices.

For the transfer of capital assets between an AEP regulated utility and an affiliate, "fully-allocated cost" shall equal the net book value of the asset (i.e., original cost less depreciation).



Document
Number **02-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

ACCESS TO BOOKS AND
RECORDS

All lawful requests by regulators to obtain access to the books and records of an affiliate of a regulated utility for the purpose of setting the utility's cost-based rates shall be honored in a timely manner.



Document Number **02-02-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

THE COST ALLOCATION PROCESS

SUMMARY

AEP allocates costs to regulated and non-regulated operations on a fully-distributed cost basis. Fully distributed costs include all direct costs plus an appropriate share of indirect (and common) costs.

DIRECT COSTS

Direct costs can be identified with a particular activity and can be incurred on behalf of one or more companies or affiliates.

INDIRECT COSTS

Indirect costs cannot be identified with a particular activity and must be charged to the appropriate activity or activities to which they relate using relevant cost allocators. Indirect costs include, but are not limited to, corporate or business unit overheads, general and administrative overheads, and certain taxes.

COMMON AND JOINT COSTS

Common and joint costs, as distinguished from indirect costs, are costs that are of joint benefit between regulated and non-regulated business operations. These costs can include both direct and indirect costs.

COST EXAMPLES

The following table provides examples of the expenses included in each cost category:

Direct costs	Direct labor; direct materials
Indirect costs	Board of Directors' fees; FICA tax; interest expense; other elements of Internal Support Costs and departmental overhead.
Common costs	Depreciation or rent expense on shared buildings; the expenses incurred in operating a common payroll system

BASIC PROCESS

AEP allocates costs among regulated and non-



Document
Number **02-02-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

THE COST ALLOCATION PROCESS

regulated business operations following three basic steps:

1. To the maximum extent possible, within reasonable cost benefit standards, costs are collected and classified on a direct charge basis.
2. All costs, both direct and indirect, are attributed to activities (i.e., projects, products or services) which, by their very nature, are regulated, non-regulated, common or joint.
3. The costs of common or joint activities are allocated using either an output measure of the activity performed or the primary cost driver (or a relevant proxy in the absence of a primary cost driver).

BILLINGS TO AFFILIATES

Any costs incurred for the benefit of only one client or affiliate are billed 100% to that client or affiliate.

Any costs incurred for the benefit of more than one client or affiliate are billed to the clients or affiliates for which the related service was performed using cost-causative allocation factors of the nature described in Step 3 of the basic allocation process (see above). For example, the cost accumulated for processing payroll is allocated and billed based on the ratio of each client's or affiliate's number of employees to the total number of employees of all clients or affiliates receiving the service.



Document Number **02-02-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST POOLING AND COST ASSIGNMENT

SUMMARY

The financial accounting systems used by the AEP System companies are designed to pool allocable costs in a manner that leads to a fair and equitable distribution of costs among all affiliated companies and between regulated and non-regulated operations.

UNDERLYING PRINCIPLE

The underlying principle in cost allocation is that the results must be fair and equitable. To meet this standard, the results must be reasonable and take into account the relative benefits received from each cost pool.

POOLING METHODOLOGY

In order to perform fair and equitable cost allocations, AEP's financial accounting systems are designed to capture and pool costs at three basic levels:

- direct costs are costs which can be specifically assigned to final cost objectives;
- common or joint costs are costs which apply to more than one cost objective and can be attributed to them in reasonable proportion to the benefits received; and
- overhead costs relate to the overall operations of the business and, as such, have no direct relationship to any particular cost objective.

Sub-Pools

Common and joint costs along with overhead costs are further accumulated in various cost groupings (sub-pools). Examples include:

- salary-related costs (also known as fringes)
- compensated absences (i.e., non-productive pay)



Document Number **02-02-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST POOLING AND COST ASSIGNMENT

- building costs
- technology costs
- general and administrative overhead
- construction overhead

COST ASSIGNMENT

The AEP System pools and allocates costs at each level on a legal entity basis. That is, the costs incurred by one company do not affect the level of costs allocated by another company. Separate books and records are maintained for each company.

All companies assign direct costs on a 100% basis while common or joint costs are assigned or charged to multiple cost objectives in accordance with the relative benefits received or by other equitable means. Overhead costs are charged using relatable, cost-causative factors such as labor dollars, and total cost input.



Document
Number **02-02-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

SUMMARY

As required by the Commonwealth of Kentucky's House Bill No. 897 [Section 4(f)], the Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) maintained by the electric utility must provide a report that identifies whether the costs contained in each account (or sub-account) of the Uniform System of Accounts (i.e., the USoA) are attributable to regulated operations, non-regulated operations, or are joint costs in nature. A description of the methodology used to apportion the costs shall also be included. The allocation methodology must be consistent with the provisions of Section 3 of House Bill No. 897.

While this document has been prepared primarily to satisfy Kentucky's CAM requirement, the account designations included in the accompanying chart also apply to AEP's other electric utilities.

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS

The chart which begins on the following page identifies those USoA operation and maintenance accounts that are considered to be regulated, non-regulated or joint. The chart pertains to all of AEP's regulated utilities to the extent that they use each account. As generation becomes deregulated in certain state jurisdictions, the accounts for power production expenses will become non-regulated.

COST ALLOCATION

To the extent possible, costs are charged directly to either regulated or non-regulated operations as appropriate. Those "joint" costs that can not be directly charged are allocated between regulated and non-regulated operations based on the nature of the cost, using the appropriate allocation basis from the List of Approved Allocation Factors used for Service Company billings.

CHART

Date
September 10, 2009

Page
1



Document
 Number

02-02-05

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC Account	Description	Reg.	Non Reg.	Joint
Power Production Expenses				
500.0	Oper Supervision & Engineering	No	No	Yes
501.0	Fuel	No	No	Yes
502.0	Steam Expenses	No	No	Yes
503.0	Steam from Other Sources	No	No	Yes
504.0	Steam Transferred-Credit	No	No	Yes
505.0	Electric Expenses	No	No	Yes
506.0	Misc Steam Power Expenses	No	No	Yes
507.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
508.0	Oper Supplies and Expenses	No	No	Yes
509.0	Allowances	No	No	Yes
510.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	No	No	Yes
511.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
512.0	Maintenance of Boiler Plant	No	No	Yes
513.0	Maintenance of Electric Plant	No	No	Yes
514.0	Maintenance of Misc Steam Plt	No	No	Yes
515.0	Maintenance of Steam Production Plant	No	No	Yes
517.0	Oper Supervision & Engineering	No	No	Yes
518.0	Nuclear Fuel Expense	No	No	Yes
519.0	Coolants and Water	No	No	Yes
520.0	Steam Expenses	No	No	Yes
521.0	Steam from Other Sources	No	No	Yes
522.0	Steam Transferred-Credit	No	No	Yes
523.0	Electric Expenses	No	No	Yes
524.0	Misc Nuclear Power Expenses	No	No	Yes
525.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
528.0	Maintenance Supervision and engineering	No	No	Yes
529.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
530.0	Maintenance of Reactor Plant Equipment	No	No	Yes
531.0	Maintenance of Electric Plant	No	No	Yes
532.0	Maintenance of Misc Nuclear Plant	No	No	Yes
535.0	Operation Supervision and Engineering	No	No	Yes
536.0	Water for Power	No	No	Yes
537.0	Hydraulic Expenses	No	No	Yes



Document Number **02-02-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC Account	Description	Reg.	Non Reg.	Joint
Power Production Expenses (Cont'd)				
538.0	Electric Expenses	No	No	Yes
539.0	Misc Hydr Power Generation Exp	No	No	Yes
540.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
540.1	Operation Supplies and Expenses	No	No	Yes
541.0	Maintenance Supervision and Engineering	No	No	Yes
542.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
543.0	Maintenance of Reservoirs, Dams and Waterways	No	No	Yes
544.0	Maintenance of Electric Plant	No	No	Yes
545.0	Maintenance of Misc Hydraulic Plant	No	No	Yes
545.1	Maintenance of Hydraulic Production Plant	No	No	Yes
546.0	Operation Supervision and Engineering	No	No	Yes
547.0	Fuel	No	No	Yes
548.0	Generation Expenses	No	No	Yes
549.0	Misc Oth Pwr Gen - Gas Turbine	No	No	Yes
550.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
550.1	Operation supplies and expenses	No	No	Yes
551.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	No	No	Yes
552.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
553.0	Maintenance of Generating and Electric Plant	No	No	Yes
554.0	Maintenance of Misc Other Power Generation Plant	No	No	Yes
554.1	Maintenance of Other Power Production Plant	No	No	Yes
555.0	Purchased Power	No	No	Yes
556.0	Sys Control & Load Dispatching	No	No	Yes
557.0	Other Expenses	No	No	Yes
Transmission Expenses				
560.0	Oper Supervision & Engineering	Yes	No	No
561.1	Load Dispatch--Reliability	Yes	No	No
561.2	Load dispatch--Monitor and operate transmission system	Yes	No	No

Date
September 10, 2009

Page
3



Document Number **02-02-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC Account	Description	Reg.	Non Reg.	Joint
561.3	Load dispatch-Transmission service and scheduling	Yes	No	No
561.4	Scheduling system control and dispatch services	No	No	Yes
561.5	Reliability planning and standards development	Yes	No	No
561.6	Transmission service studies	Yes	No	No
561.7	Generation interconnection studies	Yes	No	No
561.8	Reliability planning and standards development services	Yes	No	No
562.0	Station Expenses	Yes	No	No
563.0	Overhead Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
564.0	Underground Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
565.0	Transmssion of Elect by Others	Yes	No	No
566.0	Misc Transmission Expenses	Yes	No	No
567.0	Rents	Yes	No	No
567.1	Operation Supplies and Expenses	Yes	No	No
568.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	Yes	No	No
569.0	Maintenance of Structures	Yes	No	No
569.1	Maintenance of computer hardware	Yes	No	No
569.2	Maintenance of computer software	Yes	No	No
569.3	Maintenance of communication equipment	Yes	No	No
569.4	Maintenance of miscellaneous regional transmission plant	Yes	No	No
570.0	Maint of Station Equipment	Yes	No	No
571.0	Maintenance of Overhead Lines	Yes	No	No
572.0	Maint of Underground Lines	Yes	No	No
573.0	Maint of Misc Transmssion Plt	Yes	No	No
574.0	Maintenance of Transmssion Plant	Yes	No	No
Regional Market Expenses				
575.1	Operation Supervision	Yes	No	No
575.2	Day-ahead and real-time market facilitation	Yes	No	No
575.3	Transmission rights market	Yes	No	No



Document Number **02-02-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC Account	Description	Reg.	Non Reg.	Joint
	facilitation			
575.4	Capacity market facilitation	Yes	No	No
575.5	Ancillary services market facilitation	Yes	No	No
575.6	Market monitoring and compliance	Yes	No	No
575.7	Market facilitation, monitoring and compliance services	Yes	No	No
575.8	Rents	Yes	No	No
576.1	Maintenance of structures and improvements	Yes	No	No
576.2	Maintenance of computer hardware	Yes	No	No
576.3	Maintenance of computer software	Yes	No	No
576.4	Maintenance of communication equipment	Yes	No	No
576.5	Maintenance of miscellaneous market operation plant			
Distribution Expenses				
580.0	Oper Supervision & Engineering	Yes	No	No
581.0	Load Dispatching	Yes	No	No
581.1	Line and Station Expense	Yes	No	No
582.0	Station Expenses	Yes	No	No
583.0	Overhead Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
584.0	Underground Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
585.0	Street Lighting & Signal Sys Exp	Yes	No	No
586.0	Meter Expenses	Yes	No	No
587.0	Customer Installations Exp	Yes	No	No
588.0	Miscellaneous Distribution Exp	Yes	No	No
589.0	Rents	Yes	No	No
590.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	Yes	No	No
591.0	Maintenance of Structures	Yes	No	No
592.0	Maint of Station Equipment	Yes	No	No
592.1	Maintenance of Structures and Equipment	Yes	No	No
593.0	Maintenance of Overhead Lines	Yes	No	No
594.0	Maint of Underground Lines	Yes	No	No
594.1	Maintenance of Lines	Yes	No	No

Date
September 10, 2009

Page
5



Document Number **02-02-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC Account	Description	Reg.	Non Reg.	Joint
595.0	Maint of Line Transformers	Yes	No	No

Distribution Expenses (Cont'd)				
596.0	Maint of Street Lighting & Signal Systems	Yes	No	No
597.0	Maintenance of Meters	Yes	No	No
598.0	Maint of Misc Distribution Plt	Yes	No	No
Customer Accounts Expenses				
901.0	Supervision - Customer Accts	Yes	No	No
902.0	Meter Reading Expenses	Yes	No	No
903.0	Cust Records & Collection Exp	Yes	No	No
904.0	Uncollectible Accounts	Yes	No	No
905.0	Misc Customer Accounts Exp	Yes	No	No
Customer Services and Informational Expenses				
907.0	Supervision - Customer Service	Yes	No	No
908.0	Customer Assistance Expenses	Yes	No	No
909.0	Information & Instruct Advertising Exp	Yes	No	No
910.0	Misc Cust Svc & Informational Exp	Yes	No	No
Sales Expenses				
911.0	Supervision - Sales Expenses	Yes	No	No
912.0	Demonstrating & Selling Exp	Yes	No	No
913.0	Advertising Expenses	Yes	No	No
916.0	Miscellaneous Sales Expenses	Yes	No	No
Administrative and General Expenses				
920.0	Administrative & Gen Salaries	No	No	Yes
921.0	Office Supplies and Expenses	No	No	Yes
923.0	Outside Services Employed	No	No	Yes
924.0	Property Insurance	No	No	Yes
925.0	Injuries and Damages	No	No	Yes



Document Number **02-02-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC Account	Description	Reg.	Non Reg.	Joint
926.0	Employee Pensions & Benefits	No	No	Yes
928.0	Regulatory Commission Exp	No	No	Yes
930.1	General Advertising Expenses	No	No	Yes
930.2	Misc General Expenses	No	No	Yes
931.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
935.0	Maintenance of General Plant	No	No	Yes



Document Number **02-03-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Federal Regulation

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

Effective February 8, 2006, the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 was repealed. Jurisdiction over certain holding company related activities has been transferred to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

FERC REGULATION

The business of transmitting and selling electric energy in interstate commerce is regulated through Part II of the Federal Power Act.

02-03-02



Document Number **02-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Federal Regulation

Subject

FERC Regulation

SUMMARY

The transmission of electric energy in interstate commerce and the sale of electric energy at wholesale in interstate commerce is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Federal Power Act.

PUHCA 2005

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 repealed the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 effective February 8, 2006 and replaced it with the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005. With the repeal of PUHCA 1935, the Securities and Exchange Commission no longer has jurisdiction over the activities of registered holding companies. Jurisdiction over certain holding company related activities has been transferred to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Specifically, FERC has jurisdiction over the issuances of securities of our public utility subsidiaries, the acquisition of securities of utilities, the acquisition or sale of certain utility assets, and mergers with another electric utility or holding company. In addition, both FERC and state regulators will be permitted to review the books and records of any company within a holding company system. FERC also has jurisdiction over certain affiliate transactions. As part of the implementation of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005, FERC has adopted rules addressing these various issues. The pertinent rules may be found at 18 C.F.R. Part 35, Subparts H and I, and Part 366.



Document
Number **02-04-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

AEP's state commissions have established certain rules and requirements relative to affiliate transactions. The requirements generally fall into four broad categories:

- they need to maintain a cost allocation manual or other documentation
- transfer pricing rules
- reporting requirements
- audit requirements.

ARKANSAS

Arkansas requirements can be found in Arkansas Public Service Commission Order 7 of Docket 06-112-R, dated May 25, 2007.

02-04-02

INDIANA

Indiana's requirements can be found in the Indiana Code as well as various orders of the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission.

02-04-03

KENTUCKY

Kentucky's requirements are contained in Kentucky Revised Statutes (KRS) 278.2201 thru 278.2219; Kentucky Public Service Commission Regulation 807KAR 5:080 and in various orders of the Kentucky Public Service Commission.

02-04-04

LOUISIANA

Louisiana's requirements can be found in the Louisiana Public Service Commission's Order No. U-23327, dated September 16, 1999, subject to the conditions set forth in the Stipulation and Settlement attached as Appendix A to the Order.

02-04-05

MICHIGAN

Michigan's requirements are contained in



Document
Number **02-04-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OVERVIEW

various orders of the Michigan Public Service Commission, including its Order Approving Settlement Agreement dated December 16, 1999, in Case No. U-12204, and its Opinion and Order, dated December 4, 2000, in Case No. U-12134.

02-04-06

OHIO

Ohio's requirements are captured in the corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio in Ohio Admin. Code Chapter 4901:1-37, and in various orders of the Commission.

02-04-07

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma's requirements are focused on the Oklahoma Corporation Commission's ability to access the books and records of Public Service Corporation of Oklahoma and its AEP affiliates as stated in the Stipulation, dated as of April 16, 1999, in Cause No. PUD 980000444.

02-04-08

TENNESSEE

Tennessee has no specific rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions.

02-04-09

TEXAS

Texas' requirements to a large degree are contained in §36.058 of the Texas Public Utility Regulatory Act and the rules of the Public Utility Commission of Texas.

02-04-10

VIRGINIA

Virginia's requirements can be found in the Code of Virginia and in the regulations and



Document
Number **02-04-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OVERVIEW

in orders of the Virginia State Corporation
Commission.

02-04-11

WEST VIRGINIA

West Virginia's requirements can be found in
the West Virginia Code and in orders of the
Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

02-04-12



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

The Arkansas Public Service Commission adopted Affiliate Transaction Rules May 25, 2007. The purpose of the rules is to ensure that all transactions among or between a public utility and any affiliates or divisions do not result in rates which are unreasonable and in violation of Arkansas statutes; to ensure that the rates charged by public utilities do not provide any subsidy to affiliates or divisions of the public utility which are involved in non-utility activities or which provide services to the public utility; to prevent anti-competitive behavior, and market manipulation or market power; and to prevent financial risk to rate-regulated public utility operations which may arise from business endeavors of an unregulated affiliate.

The following summarizes the Affiliate Transaction Rules as adopted.

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

The Commission's documentation requirements applicable to affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Record Keeping Rule IV	<p>A public utility is to keep books and records separately from the books and records of its affiliates and to maintain such books and records in accordance with applicable rules and orders of the Commission, and with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as amended.</p> <p>Such books and records shall contain all information</p>



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	<p>necessary to identify all affiliate transactions in which a public utility participated; and identify and allocate or impute all revenues and costs (both direct and indirect) associated with all such affiliate transactions.</p> <p>Upon the creation of a new affiliate that will participate with a public utility, the utility shall, no later than 60 days after the creation of the affiliate, notify the Commission by letter to the Secretary of the Commission of the creation of the new affiliate, and the notice shall include an explanation of how the public utility will implement these rules with respect to the new affiliate.</p>
	<p>Each public utility shall maintain, for at least five years, records of each affiliate transaction in which it participated and the records shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. be made contemporaneously with each affiliate transaction; b. be in a readily retrievable format; and c. include, for each affiliate transaction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. identify of the



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	affiliate; 2. commencement and termination dates of the transaction; 3. description of the affiliate transaction, including the nature and quantity of value provided and received; 4. the dollar amount of the transaction and the manner in which such dollar amount was calculated; 5. all other terms of the transaction; 6. the direct and indirect costs associated with the transaction, including any allocation formula used to attribute indirect costs; 7. all information necessary to verify compliance with the rules and the accuracy of amounts stated, i.e. invoices, vouchers, communications, journal entries, workpapers, information supporting the price of each transaction, including but not



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	<p>limited to the cost and allocation method of the transaction and when the cost was the result of a competitive bidding process, the market price and basis for the market price;</p> <p>8. be summarized and filed with the Commission as part of the annual report. Unless otherwise ordered by the Commission, a copy of FERC Form 60, Annual Report of Centralized Service Companies, may be filed.</p>
	<p>Each public utility shall file contemporaneously with its annual report a summary report indicating the aggregate dollar amount of all transactions described in Rule III.G.(1), (2), (3), and (4) which the utility has conducted with each utility, including the name of each such affiliate.</p>
	<p>Each public utility is to maintain, update annually, train its employees in, and (within 120 days following the effectiveness of these rules, and thereafter, to the extent of material changes, in each annual report) file with the Commission, written</p>



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	<p>procedures which ensure compliance with the rules, such procedures shall include, at a minimum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. all internal rules, practices, financial record keeping requirements, and other policies governing affiliate transactions among or between the public utility and its affiliates; b. the names and addresses of all the public utility's affiliates; c. an organizational chart depicting the ownership relationships between the public utility and those affiliates that participate in affiliate transactions with the public utility; d. a description of the types of assets, goods and services provided in any existing affiliate transaction lasting more than one year; and e. a cost allocation manual or other description of the method used to determine compensation in affiliate transactions
Commission Access	The Commission shall have access to all books and records of a public utility and its affiliate to the extent such access is relevant to determining



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	compliance with all applicable Arkansas statutes and rules or establishing rates subject to the Commission's jurisdiction.

ALLOCATION OF COSTS AND REVENUES

The Commission's rules for the allocation of certain costs and revenues related to affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Affiliate Financial Transactions Rule IV	Except as provided otherwise in the Rules or in other applicable law, a public utility shall not engage in any affiliate transaction in which the public utility: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. provides to or shares with any affiliate any financial resource or financial benefit, including, but not limited to any loan, extension of credit, guarantee or assumption of debt, indemnification, pledge of collateral; or encumbrance of or restriction on the disposition of any public utility; or 2. incurs any debt for purposes of investing in, or otherwise supporting, any business other than the provision of public utility service in Arkansas.



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	<p>A public utility may obtain financial resources from an affiliate for public utility purposes, provided that the cost to the public utility of such financial resource does not exceed the lower of market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.</p>
	<p>This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable law, that the arrangement is not consistent with the purposes of the rules:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An inter-affiliate financial transaction integral to an affiliate transaction for goods or services to and consistent with Rule V (Affiliate Transactions Other than Financial Transactions); 2. Payment of dividends by a public utility to affiliates that own stock in such public utility; 3. Transactions in connection with the factoring of accounts receivable, the creation and use of special purpose financing entities, and the



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	<p>creation and use of money pool or cash management arrangements, subject to safeguards to prevent cross-subsidization and unauthorized pledges or encumbrances of public utility assets;</p> <p>4. Any loan, extension of credit, guarantee, assumption of debt, restriction on disposition of assets, indemnification, investment, or pledge of assets by public utility for the purpose of supporting the utility related business activities of an affiliate;</p> <p>5. Any debt incurred by a public utility, including debt that imposes any encumbrance on, or any restriction placed on the disposition of any assets of, the public utility for the purpose of supporting the utility related business activities of an affiliate;</p> <p>6. Receipt by a public utility of capital contributions or proceeds from the sale of common stock to its parent holding company;</p> <p>7. Receipt by a public</p>



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	<p>utility of financial resources from an affiliate for any non-public utility purpose, provided that the cost to the public utility of such resources shall not be recovered from the public utility's customers in Arkansas;</p> <p>8. Any financing arrangement involving a public utility and any affiliate that was in existence as of the effective date of the rules; provided that the public utility files with the Commission a description of each such arrangement involving a public utility and any affiliate having an annual value or amount in excess of \$350,000 and such filing is received within 120 days of the effective date of the rules;</p> <p>9. Any other affiliate transaction proposed by a public utility, provided that the public utility first files with the Commission an application for approval of such proposed affiliate financial transaction including a detailed description thereof and any relevant supporting</p>



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	documentation, and the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, on such application, that the proposed affiliate financial transaction is consistent with the purposes of the rules.
Affiliate Transactions other than Financial Transactions Rule V	With respect to an affiliate transaction involving assets, goods, services, information having competitive value, or personnel, a public utility shall not: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. receive anything of value, unless the compensation paid by the public utility does not exceed the lower of market price of fully allocated cost of the item received; and, 2. provide anything of value, unless the compensation received by the public utility is no less than the higher of market price or fully allocated cost of the item provided.
	This rule shall not apply to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. exchanges of information (a) necessary to the reliable provision of public utility service by a public utility, provided such exchange occurs consistently with guidelines published by



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	<p>the utility and applied equally to affiliates and non-affiliates; (b) required by or necessary to comply with federal statutes or regulations; or (c) between or among a public utility, its parent holding company, a service company and any affiliated rate-regulated utility in another State.</p> <p>2. The provision of shared corporate support services, at fully allocated cost, between or among a public utility and any affiliate, including a service company.</p> <p>3. The provision, at fully allocated cost, of assets, goods, services, or personnel between or among a public utility and a affiliated rate-regulated utility in another State.</p> <p>4. The provision of assets, goods, services, information having competitive value, or personnel, at a price determined by competitive bidding or pursuant to a regulatory filed or approved tariff or contract.</p> <p>5. Any other affiliate transaction proposed by a public utility to be exempted from the rule provided that the public utility first</p>



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	files with the Commission an application for an exemption of such proposed affiliate transaction from the requirements of the rule, including a detailed description of the proposed transaction and any relevant supporting documentation, and the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, that the exemption is consistent with the purposes of the rules.

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Commission's compliance requirements applicable to the affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Annual Certification	No later than June 1 of each year, each public utility shall file with the Commission a notice, signed by both the public utility's president or chief executive officer and its chief financial officer, certifying the public utility's compliance with these rules in the prior year; and other annual information and reports required under the rules.
	The Commission may at any time initiate a proceeding against a public utility to determine whether a reasonable basis exists that the public utility is out of



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	<p>compliance with the rules. If the Commission, after notice and hearing, makes such determination, the Commission may require the public utility to engage an independent accountant (which, at the public utility's election, may be the accountant that regularly audits the public utility's financial statements) to conduct Agreed Upon Procedures to review identified accounting entries, methods or procedures used by the public utility in connection with these rules. A work plan outlining such Agreed Upon Procedures, together with such letters or acknowledgements as shall be reasonably required by the accountant in connection with such engagement, shall be developed by the public utility and filed with the Commission for approval. Upon review of the information provided by such independent accountant after undertaking, the Commission may order the public utility to make changes in its accounting methods or procedures found by the Commission in to be reasonably necessary to ensure future compliance with these Rules.</p>



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

OTHER REQUIREMENTS -

Additional requirements applicable to affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Bond Rating Downgrades Rule VII	<p>This rule applies to any public utility that has a separate, stand-alone bond rating by Standard and Poor's or Moody's, and that has affiliates, other than utility related businesses, with assets whose total book value exceeds ten percent of the book value of the public utility's assets.</p> <p>If a public utility's bond ratings are downgraded to a Standard and Poor's rating of BB+ or lower, or to a Moody's rating of Ba1 or lower, such utility shall notify the Commission within 30 days of such downgrading. The public utility will provide the Commission a copy of publicly released information about such rating downgrade and such other information as the Commission requests.</p> <p>If the Commission finds, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that the public utility's downgrade would not have occurred but for one or more relationships between such public utility and one or more affiliates, then the Commission may impose remedies</p>



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

	<p>designed to insulate the public utility and its customers from any diminution in the public utility's ability to carry out its obligation to serve at reasonable rates.</p>
<p>Utility Ownership of Non-utility Business Rule VIII</p>	<p>A public utility shall not engage in a non-utility business other than a utility related business if the total book value of the non-utility assets owned by the utility exceeds 10 percent of the book value of the total assets of the public utility and all its affiliates.</p> <p>This rule does not apply to or prohibit a public utility or any affiliate thereof from continuing to engage in any non-utility business existing as of the effective date of these rules; provided the public utility files with the commission a description of such non-utility business existing as of the effective date of these rules and such filing is received within 120 days of the effective date of these rules.</p> <p>Each public utility or its public utility holding company shall file an annual report with the Commission in accordance with the rules that includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. a certification by the president of the public utility that the public



Document Number **02-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

	<p>utility is in compliance with this section ;and</p> <p>2. all financial information necessary for the Commission to determine the utility is complying with the requirements of the rules.</p>
<p>EXEMPTIONS Rule XI</p>	<p>Any utility may petition for exemption from any of the rules on the basis that application of the rule would not be in the public interest.</p> <p>Any existing financial arrangements, provision of corporate services or other affiliate relationship which could be deemed to be in violation of these rules will be allowed to continue for a period of one year from adoption of these rules in order to allow the utilities involved to seek an exemption from the application of these rules for those existing circumstances</p>
<p>MISCELLANEOUS Rule X</p>	<p>The costs of any affiliate transaction found to be inconsistent with these rules shall be adjusted in a ratemaking proceeding to be consistent with these rules.</p>



Document Number **02-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Indiana's rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions can be found in the Indiana Code and in the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission's (the IURC's, or the Commission's) order, dated April 26, 1999, in Cause No. 41210, including the Stipulation and Settlement Agreement which is attached to the order as Exhibit A, as well as other orders of the Commission.

Cause No. 41210 covers the IURC's investigation of the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Central and South West Corporation. Section 8 of the Stipulation and Settlement Agreement provides for Affiliate Standards between the regulated and non-regulated affiliates of the merged company.

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

The IURC's documentation requirements for affiliate transactions are captured in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Separate Books and Records	Each AEP Operating Company shall maintain, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, books, records and accounts that are separate from the books, records and accounts of its affiliates, consistent with Part 101 - Uniform System of Accounts prescribed for Public Utilities and Licensees subject to the provisions of the Federal Power Act. [Section 8.B.]
Cost Allocation Documentation	An AEP operating company which provides both regulated and non-regulated



Document Number **02-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	services or products, or an affiliate which provides services or products to an AEP operating company, shall maintain documentation in the form of written agreements, an organization chart of AEP (depicting all affiliates and AEP operating companies), accounting bulletins, procedure and work order manuals, or other related documents, which describe how costs are allocated between regulated and non-regulated services or products.[Section 8.P.]
Employee Movements	AEP shall document all employee movement between and among all affiliates. Such information shall be made available to the IURC and consumer advocate upon request. [Section 8. G.]
Itemized Billing Statements	Any untariffed, non-utility service provided by an AEP operating company or affiliated service company to any affiliate shall be itemized in a billing statement pursuant to a written contract or written arrangement. The AEP operating company and any affiliated service company shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Commission copies of each billing statement, contract and arrangement between the AEP operating



Document Number **02-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Itemized Billing Statements (Cont'd)	<p>company or affiliated service company and its affiliates that relate to the provision of such untariffed non-utility services. [Section 8.E.]</p> <p>Goods and services provided by a non-utility affiliate to an AEP operating company shall be by itemized billing statement pursuant to a written contract or written arrangement. The operating company and non-utility affiliate shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Commission copies of each billing statement, contract and arrangement between the operating company and its non-utility affiliates that relate to the provision of such goods and services in accordance with the Commission's applicable retention requirements. [Section 8.F.]</p>

[Source: Stipulation and Settlement Agreement in Cause No. 41210]

TRANSFER PRICING

Transactions between the regulated electric utility and its affiliates shall adhere to the affiliate standards included in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Guiding Principles	The financial policies and guidelines for transactions between the regulated



Document Number **02-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Guiding	utility and its affiliates shall reflect the following principles: 1. An AEP operating company's retail customers shall not subsidize the activities of the operating company's non-utility affiliates or its utility affiliates. [Section 8.A.1.] 2. An AEP operating company's costs for jurisdictional rate purposes shall reflect only those costs attributable to its jurisdictional customers. [Section 8.A.2.] 3. These principles shall be applied to avoid costs found to be just and reasonable for ratemaking purposes by the Commission being left unallocated or stranded between various regulatory jurisdictions, resulting in the failure of the opportunity for timely recovery of such costs by the operating company and/or its utility affiliates; provided, however, that no more than one hundred percent of such cost shall be allocated on an aggregate basis to the various jurisdictions.



Document Number **02-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Principles (Cont'd)	[Section 8.A.3.] 4. An AEP operating company shall maintain and utilize accounting systems and records that identify and appropriately allocate costs between the operating company and its affiliates, consistent with these cross-subsidization principles and such financial policies and guidelines. [Section 8.A.4.]
Asset Transfers	Asset transfers between an AEP operating company and a non-utility affiliate shall be at fully distributed costs in accordance with current SEC issued requirements or other statutory requirements if the SEC has no jurisdiction. [Section 8.C.]

[Source: Stipulation and Settlement Agreement in Cause No. 41210]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Stipulation and Settlement Agreement in Cause No. 41210 provides in part that the IURC may establish reporting requirements regarding the nature of inter-company transactions concerning the operating company and a description of the basis upon which cost allocations and transfer pricing have been established in these transactions.
[Section 8.W.]

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

The independent audit requirement regarding the



Document
Number **02-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

merger has expired. I&M/AEP was required to conduct biennial audits for 8 years after the merger. The final audit was submitted to the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission on December 29, 2008.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The Stipulation and Settlement Agreement contains other requirements related to affiliate transactions some of which are listed here:

- Thirty days prior to filing any affiliate contract (including service agreements) with the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission the AEP operating company shall submit to the Commission a copy of the proposed filing. [Section 8. T.]
- AEP will provide the Commission with notice at least 30 days prior to any filings that propose new allocation factors with the SEC. [Section 6]
- AEP shall designate an employee who will act as a contact for the Commission and consumer advocates seeking data and information regarding affiliate transactions and personnel transfers. Such employee shall be responsible for providing data and information requested by the Commission for any and all transactions between the jurisdictional operating company and its affiliates, regardless of which affiliate(s), subsidiary(ies) or associate(s) of the AEP operating company from which the information is sought. [Section 8.Q.]

The Indiana Code [§8-1-2-49] states, in part,



Document
Number **02-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

INDIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
(con't)

that no management, construction, engineering, or similar contract with any affiliated interest shall be effective unless it shall first have been filed with the Commission. If it is found that any such contract is not in the public interest, the Commission, after investigation and a hearing, is authorized to disapprove the contract.

On September 28, 2016, the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission issued General Administrative Order GAO 2016-5 which provides that Affiliate contract should do the following:

(a) Include the following terms:

(1) A definite termination date, not more than five (5) years from the effective date of the contract.

(2) Notice that the contract, pursuant to IC 8-1-2-49(2), shall not be effective until it is filed with the Commission.

(b) Exclude the following terms:

(1) A provision that provides for an automatic contract renewal or renewal without notice to all contracting parties and the Commission.

(2) A provision that provides for an effective date that is prior to filing with the Commission.



Document Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Kentucky's rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are contained in Kentucky Revised Statutes, (KRS) 278.2201 thru 278.2219; Kentucky Public Service Commission Regulation 807KAR 5:08 and in certain orders of the Kentucky Public Service Commission (the Commission).

CAM REQUIREMENTS

The following table summarizes Kentucky's Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) requirements:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Summary	Any utility that engages in a non-regulated activity, whose revenue exceeds 2% of the utility's total revenue or \$1,000,000 annually, shall develop and maintain a CAM. [KRS278.2203 (4) (a)]
"CAM" Definition	CAM means a cost allocation manual; that is, an indexed compilation and documentation of a company's cost allocation policies and related procedures. [KRS 278.010 (20)]
Contents	The CAM shall contain the following information for a utility's jurisdictional operations in the Commonwealth of Kentucky: (a) A list of regulated and non-regulated divisions within the utility; (b) A list of all regulated and non-regulated affiliates of the utility to which the utility provides services or products and where the



Document Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Contents (Cont'd)	<p>affiliates provide non-regulated activities as defined in [KRS278.2205 (2) (a) (b)];</p> <p>(c) A list of services and products provided by the utility, an identification of each as regulated or non-regulated, and the cost allocation method generally applicable to each category; [KRS278.2205 (2) (c)];</p> <p>(d) A list of incidental, non-regulated activities that are reported as regulated activities in accordance with the provisions of [KRS278.2205 (2) (d)];</p> <p>(e) A description of the nature of transactions between the utility and the affiliate; and [KRS278.2205 (2) (e)];</p> <p>(f) For each FERC account and sub-account, a report that identifies whether the account contains costs attributable to regulated operations and non-regulated operations. The report shall also identify whether the costs are joint costs that cannot be directly identified. A description of the methodology used to</p>



Document Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Contents (Cont'd)	apportion each of these costs shall be included and the allocation methodology shall be consistent with cost allocation methodologies set out in KRS 278.2203. [KRS278.2205 (2) (f)]
Filing Requirements	Within 270 days of the effective date of July 14, 2000, the utility shall file: (a) A statement with the Commission that certifies the CAM has been developed and will be adopted by management effective with the beginning of the next calendar year. The statement shall be signed by an officer of the utility; and (b) One copy of the CAM. [KRS278.2205 (3) (a)-(b)]
Changes	Within 60 days of any material change in matters required to be listed in the CAM, the utility shall amend the CAM to reflect the change. [KRS278.2205 (4)]
Public Inspection	The CAM shall be available for public inspection at the utility and at the Commission. [KRS278.2205 (5)]
Rate Proceedings	The CAM shall be filed as part of the initial filing requirement in a proceeding involving an application for an adjustment in rates



Document Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Rate Proceedings (Cont'd)	pursuant to KRS 278.190. [KRS278.2205(6)]

TRANSFER PRICING

KRS278.2207 thru KRS278.2219 contains very specific instructions on the pricing of assets, services and products transferred between the utility and its affiliates, as captured in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Summary	A utility shall not subsidize a non-regulated activity provided by an affiliate or by the utility itself. Utilities must keep separate accounts and allocate costs in accordance with procedures established by the Commission. [KRS278.2201]
Pricing Rules	The terms for transactions between a utility and its affiliates shall be in accordance with the following: (a) Services and products provided to an affiliate by the utility pursuant to a tariff shall be at the tariffed rate, with nontariffed items priced at the utility's fully distributed cost but in no event less than market, or in compliance with the utility's existing United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), or
Pricing	



Document Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Rules (Cont'd)	<p>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) approved cost allocation methodology. [KRS278.2207 (1) (a)]</p> <p>(b) Services and products provided to the utility by an affiliate shall be priced at the affiliate's fully-distributed cost but in no event greater than market or in compliance with the utility's existing USDA, SEC, or FERC approved cost allocation methodology. [KRS278.2207 (1) (6)]</p> <p><i>NOTE: A utility may file an application with the commission requesting a deviation from the requirements of this section for a particular transaction or class of transactions. The utility shall have the burden of demonstrating that the requested pricing is reasonable. The commission may grant the deviation if it determines the deviation is in the public interest. Nothing in this section shall be construed to interfere with the commission's requirement to ensure fair, just, and reasonable rates for utility services.</i> [KRS278.2219 92)]</p>



Document
Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

AFFILIATE TRANSACTION

Kentucky Public Service Commission and the Commission's orders in Case REPORTING REQUIREMENTS Nos. 97-309 and 99-149 contain very specific reporting requirements for affiliate transactions.

Regulation 807KAR5:080

In addition to the CAM reporting requirements established by KRS 278.2201 thru 278.2219 as noted above, PSC Regulation 807 KAR 5:080 requires the utility to inform the Commission of new non-regulated activities begun by itself or by the utility's affiliate within a timeframe to be established by the Commission [KRS278.230 (3)].

Also, the Commission may require the utility to file annual reports of information related to affiliate transactions when necessary to monitor compliance with the transaction guidelines contained in KRS278.2205 [807KAR 5:080 Section 2]

Case 97-309

In Case 97-309 involving the approval of affiliate transactions between KPCO and AEPC (as outlined above), the Commission has ordered KPCO to file an annual report that lists all transactions with AEPC that describes the parties involved, the assets transferred, the services provided and the transaction prices. The report should also specify for each transaction whether the price was based on cost or market and, if market, how the market price was determined.

Case 99-149

The Commission's order in Case No. 99-149, dated June 14, 1999, related to the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) and Central and South West Corporation established specific reporting requirements for KPCO, its parent company (i.e., AEP) and related subsidiaries. While

Date

August 8, 2007

Page

6



Document Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

the Commission's order in Case No. 99-149 has been superseded by KRS 278.2201 thru KRS278.2219 and Ky PSC Regulation 807KAR5:080, dated July 14, 2000, the periodic reports required by the Commission's June 1999 order remain in effect. The following table provides details of the specific reporting requirements:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Periodic Reports [Case No. 99-149, Page 10]	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Annual financial statements of AEP should be furnished to the Commission, including consolidating adjustments of AEP and its subsidiaries with a brief explanation of each adjustment and all periodic reports filed with the SEC. 2. All subsidiaries should prepare and have available monthly and annual financial information required to compile financial statements and to comply with other reporting requirements. 3. The financial statements for any non-consolidated subsidiaries of AEP should be furnished.
Annual Reports [Case No. 99-149, Page 11 ¶1,2]	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A general description of the nature of inter-company transactions shall be provided with specific identification of major transactions, and a description of the



Document Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Annual Reports [Case No. 99-149, Page 11 ¶1,2] (Cont'd)	<p>basis upon which cost allocations and transfer pricing have been established. This report should discuss the use of the cost or market standard for the sale or transfer of assets, the allocation factors used, and the procedures used to determine these factors if they are different from the procedures used in prior years.</p> <p>2. A report that identifies professional personnel transferred from KPCO to AEP or any of its non-utility subsidiaries shall be provided to the Commission. This report should include a description of the duties performed by the employee while employed by KPCO and to be performed subsequent to transfer.</p> <p>3. AEP should file on an annual basis a report detailing KPCO's proportionate share of AEP's total operating revenues, operating and maintenance expenses, and number of employees.</p>
Special Reports [Case No. 99-149, Pages 11-12]	<p>1. AEP should file any contracts or other agreements concerning the transfer of utility</p>



Document Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	<p>assets or the pricing of inter-company transactions with the Commission at the time the transfer occurs.</p> <p>2. AEP should also file the following special reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An annual report of the number of employees of AEP and each subsidiary on the basis of payroll assignment. • An annual report containing years of service at KPCO and the salaries of professional employees transferred from KPCO to AEP or its subsidiaries filed in conjunction with the annual transfer of employees report. • An annual report of cost allocation factors in use, supplemented upon significant change. • Summaries of any cost allocation studies when conducted and the basis for the methods used to determine the cost allocation effect. • An annual report of methods used to update or revise the cost



Document Number **02-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	allocation factors in use, supplemented upon significant change.
Use of Existing Reports [Case No. 99-149, Page 12 ¶7]	Where the same information sought in the above noted reports has been filed with the SEC, FERC, or another state regulatory commission, AEP may provide copies of those filings rather than prepare separate reports.



Document Number **02-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Louisiana's requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions that appear in Appendix A to the Louisiana Public Service Commission's (the Commission's) Order No. U-23327, dated September 16, 1999, in the matter of the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) and Central and South West Corporation.

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

The Commission's documentation requirements applicable to affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Access to Books and Records	AEP and Southwestern Electric Power Company (SWEPCO, and the Company) will provide the Commission access to their books and records, and to any records of their subsidiaries and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue requirement. [¶ 2]
Service Company Costs	For ratemaking and regulatory reporting purposes, SWEPCO shall reflect the costs assigned or allocated from affiliate service companies on the same basis as if SWEPCO had incurred the costs directly. This condition shall not apply to book accounting for affiliate transactions. [¶ 11]



Document Number **02-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

ALLOCATION OF COSTS

The Commission's requirements for the allocation of certain costs and revenues, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are presented in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Notification of Changes in Cost Allocation Methodologies	The Company shall submit in writing to the Commission any changes it proposes to the System Agreement, the System Integration Agreement and any other affiliate cost allocation agreements or methodologies that affect the allocation or assignment of costs to SWEPCO. The written submission to the Commission shall include a description of the changes, the reasons for such changes, and an estimate of the impact, on an annual basis, of such changes on SWEPCO's regulated costs. To the extent that any such changes are filed with the SEC or FERC, the Company agrees to utilize its best efforts to notify the Commission at least 30 days prior to those filings and at least 90 days prior to the proposed effective date of those changes or as early as reasonably practicable, to allow the Commission a timely opportunity to respond to such filings. If the documents to be filed with the SEC or FERC are not



Document Number **02-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Notification of Changes in Cost Allocation Methodologies (Cont'd)	finalized 30 days prior to the filing, the information required above may be provided by letter to the Commission with a copy of the SEC or FERC filing to be provided as it is prepared. The filing by the Company of this information with the Commission shall not constitute acceptance of the proposed changes, the allocation or assignment methodologies, or the quantifications for ratemaking purposes. [¶ 12]
Revenue Allocation Applicable to Product or Service Development	If an unregulated business markets a product or service that was developed by SWEPCO or paid for by SWEPCO directly or through an affiliate, and the product or service is actually used by SWEPCO, all profits on the sale of such product or service (based on Louisiana retail jurisdiction) shall be split evenly between SWEPCO, which was responsible for or shared the cost or developing the product, and the unregulated business responsible for marketing the product or service to third parties, after deducting all incremental costs associated with making such product or service available for sale, including the direct cost of marketing such product or



Document Number **02-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Revenue Allocation Applicable to Product or Service Development (Cont'd)	service. However, in the event that such product or service developed by SWEPCO to be used in its utility business is not actually so used, and subsequently is marketed by the unregulated business to third parties, SWEPCO shall be entitled to recover all of its costs to develop such product or service before any such net profits derived from its marketing shall be so divided. If SWEPCO jointly develops such product or service and shares the development with other entities, then the profits to be so divided shall be SWEPCO's <i>pro rata</i> share of such net profits based on SWEPCO's contribution to the development costs. [¶ 14]

TRANSFER PRICING

The Commission's transfer pricing requirements for affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are presented in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Asset Transfers	Purchases. Assets with a net book value in excess of \$1 million per transaction, purchased by or transferred to the regulated electric utility (SWEPCO) from an unregulated affiliate either directly or indirectly (through another affiliate),

Date
 April 8, 2008

Page
 4



Document Number **02-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
(Cont'd)	<p>Burden of proof. Consistent with Commission and legal precedents and Commission General Orders, the Company shall have the burden of proof in any subsequent ratemaking proceeding to demonstrate that such purchase, sale or transfer of assets satisfies the requirements of applicable Commission and legal precedent and Commission General Orders, and will not harm the ratepayers. [¶ 7]</p> <p>Treatment of gains or losses. The Commission reserves the right, in accordance with Commission and legal precedents and Commission General orders, to determine the ratemaking treatment of any gains or losses from the sale or transfer of assets to affiliates. [¶ 8]</p>
Goods and Services	<p>Purchases. With the exception of transactions between SWEPCO and AEP Credit Inc. and AEPSC, for goods and services, including lease costs, purchased by SWEPCO from unregulated affiliates either directly or indirectly (through another affiliate), SWEPCO agrees that it will reflect the lower of cost or fair market value in operating expenses for ratemaking purposes, unless otherwise authorized by</p>



Document Number **02-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Goods and Services (Cont'd)	applicable Commission rules, Orders, or other Commission requirements. [¶ 10] Sales. For goods and services, including lease costs, sold by SWEPCO to unregulated affiliates either directly or indirectly (through another affiliate), SWEPCO agrees that it will reflect the higher of cost or fair value in operating income (or as an offset to operating expenses) for ratemaking purposes, unless otherwise authorized by applicable Commission rules, Orders, or other Commission requirements (e.g., Commission-approved tariffed rates). [¶ 9]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Commission has not established periodic reporting requirements relative to affiliate transactions other than those noted above in connection with the notification of changes in cost allocation methodologies and asset transfers.

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

The Commission's audit requirements applicable to affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are captured in the following table:

<i>SUJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Audits of Affiliate Transactions	AEP will cooperate with audits ordered by the Commission of affiliate transactions between SWEPCO and other AEP affiliates,



Document Number **02-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Audits of Affiliate Transactions (Cont'd)	including timely access to the books and records and to persons knowledgeable regarding affiliate transactions, and will authorize and utilize its best efforts to obtain cooperation from its external Auditor to make available the audit workpapers covering areas that affect the costs and pricing of affiliate transactions. [¶ 3]

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Other requirements of the Commission applicable to affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are presented in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Competitive Bidding	SWEPCO or AEPSC on behalf of SWEPCO may not make any non-emergency procurement in excess of \$1 million per transaction from an unregulated affiliate other than from AEPSC except through a competitive bidding process or as otherwise authorized by the Commission. Transactions involving the Company and CSW Credit, Inc. (or its successor) for the financing of accounts receivables are exempt from this condition. Records of all such affiliate transactions must be maintained until the Company's next



Document Number **02-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Competitive Bidding Cont'd)	comprehensive retail rate review. In addition, at the time of the next comprehensive rate review, all such transactions that were not competitively bid shall be separately identified for the Commission by the Company. This identification shall include all transactions between the Company and AEPSC in which AEPSC acquired the goods or services from another unregulated affiliate. [¶ 13]
Mandating of Retail Access by the Commission	If retail access for SWEPCO-La. is mandated by the Commission, or through action by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or federal legislation, then SWEPCO-La. shall have the right to petition the Commission for modification to the terms of this merger settlement, including the affiliate transaction conditions, that are made necessary by the mandating of retail access and its likely impact on the retail rates at SWEPCO-La. Any such petition must establish the necessity of the proposed modifications and provide appropriate protections to ensure that the benefits of this merger are preserved for SWEPCO-La. regulated customers, including merger savings and the hold harmless provisions



Document Number **02-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Mandating of Retail Access by the Commission (Cont'd)	set forth herein. The Commission will act upon the petition in accordance with its normal rules and procedures. This paragraph is not intended to limit SWEPCO's right to petition the Commission in the event that electric utility unbundling or retail access is ordered by a state commission regulating SWEPCO's retail rates, provided that SWEPCO must comply with the requirements set forth above in any such petition. [¶ 17]



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Michigan's rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are included in various orders of the Michigan Public Service Commission (the MPSC, or the Commission).

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

The MPSC's documentation requirements for affiliate transactions and cost allocations can be found in the Settlement Agreement approved by the Commission in its Opinion and Order in Case No. U-12204 in the matter of the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Central and South West Corporation, and its Code of Conduct for electric utilities and alternative electric suppliers (Opinion and Order, dated December 4, 2000, in Case No. U-12134) with Redline changes to October 29, 2001 Final Version. The term "alternative electric suppliers" is defined in MCL 460.10.g, MSA 22.13(10g).

The documentation requirements found in the Settlement Agreement document are captured in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Separate Books and Records	Each AEP Operating Company shall maintain, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, books, records and accounts that are separate from the books, records and accounts of its affiliates, consistent with Part 101 - Uniform System of Accounts prescribed for Public Utilities and Licensees subject to the provisions of the Federal Power Act, [Section 8.B.]



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Cost Allocation Documentation	An AEP operating company which provides both regulated and non-regulated services or products, or an affiliate which provides services or products to an AEP operating company, shall maintain documentation in the form of written agreements, an organization chart of AEP (depicting all affiliates and AEP operating companies), accounting bulletins, procedure and work order manuals, or other related documents, which describe how costs are allocated between regulated and non-regulated services or products. [Section 8.P.]
Employee Movements	AEP shall document all employee movement between and among all affiliates. Such information shall be made available to the Commission upon request. [Section 8.G.]
Itemized Billing Statements	Any untariffed, non-utility service provided by an AEP operating company or affiliate service company to any affiliate shall be itemized in a billing statement pursuant to written contract or written arrangement. The AEP operating company and any affiliated service company shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Commission copies of



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Itemized Billing Statements (cont'd)	<p>each billing statement, contract and arrangement between the AEP operating company or affiliated service company and its affiliates that relate to the provision of such untariffed non-utility services. [Section 8.E.]</p> <p>Goods and services provided by a non-utility affiliate to an AEP operating company shall be by itemized billing statement pursuant to a written contract or written arrangement. The operating company and non-utility affiliate shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Commission copies of each billing statement, contract and arrangement between the operating company and its non-utility affiliates that relate to the provision of such goods and services in accordance with applicable Commission retention requirements. [Section 8.F.]</p>

TRANSFER PRICING

The MPSC's transfer pricing requirements can be found in the Settlement Agreement document, it's Code of Conduct for electric utilities and alternative electric suppliers, and the Company's Code of Conduct compliance plan on file with the Commission.

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

The transfer pricing and related requirements contained in the Settlement Agreement document are captured in the following table:

Date
September 15, 2019

Page
3



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Guiding Principles	<p>The financial policies and guidelines for transactions between the regulated utility and its affiliates shall reflect the following principles:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An AEP operating company's retail customers shall not subsidize the activities of the operating company's non-utility affiliates or its utility affiliates. [Section 8.A.1.] 2. An AEP operating company's costs for jurisdictional rate purposes shall reflect only those costs attributable to its jurisdictional customers. [Section 8.A.2.] 3. An objective of these principles shall be to avoid costs found to be just and reasonable for ratemaking purposes by the Commission being left unallocated or stranded between various regulatory jurisdictions, resulting in the failure of the opportunity for timely recovery of such costs



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Guiding Principles (Cont'd)	<p>by the operating company and/or its utility affiliates; provided, however, that no more than one hundred percent of such costs shall be allocated on an aggregate basis to the various regulatory jurisdictions. [8.A.3.]</p> <p>4. An AEP operating company shall maintain and utilize accounting systems and records that identify and appropriately allocate costs between the operating company and its affiliates, consistent with these cross-subsidization principles and such financial policies and guidelines. [Section 8.A.4.]</p>

Code of Conduct

The MPSC's Code of Conduct rules as set forth in MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10102 *et. seq.* are captured in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
R 460.10102 Definitions.	<p>As used in these rules:</p> <p>(a) "Affiliate" means a person or entity that directly or indirectly through 1 or more intermediates, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another specified entity. As used in these rules, "control" means, whether through an ownership, beneficial, contractual, or equitable interest, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or to cause</p>



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
<p>R 460.10102 Definitions. (Cont'd)</p>	<p>the direction of the management or policies of a person or entity or the ownership of at least 7% of an entity either directly or indirectly.</p> <p>(b) "Alternative electric supplier" means a person selling electric generation service to retail customers in this state as licensed by the commission under section 10a of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10a</u>. Alternative electric supplier does not include a person who physically delivers electricity directly to retail customers in this state. An alternative electric supplier is not a public utility, but may be an affiliate of a public utility.</p> <p>(c) "Commission" means the public service commission.</p> <p>(d) "Other entity within the corporate structure" means a division, department, subsidiary, or similar entity within the corporate structure of a utility.</p> <p>(e) "Third-party" means an entity separate from a utility, and separate from a utility affiliate, that offers value-added programs and services to a utility's customers through a contract.</p> <p>(f) "Utility" means an electric, steam, or natural gas utility regulated by the public service commission, and an electric or natural gas cooperative that is subject to regulation pursuant to the Electric Cooperative Member-Regulation Act, 2008 PA 167, <u>MCL 460.31 to 460.39</u>.</p> <p>(g) "Value-added programs and services" means programs and services that are utility or energy related, including, but not limited to, home comfort and protection, appliance service, building energy performance, alternative energy options, or engineering and construction services. Value-added programs and services do not include energy optimization or energy waste reduction programs paid for by utility customers as part of the regulated rates.</p>
<p>MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10103 Preventive measures.</p>	<p>Rule 3. (1) A utility that offers both regulated and unregulated services shall prevent anticompetitive behavior, cross-subsidization, and preferential treatment prohibited by law and these rules.</p>



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10103 Preventive measures. (Cont'd)	(2) A utility shall not offer unregulated value-added programs and services except through an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure, or through a third-party contract. (3) A utility's regulated services shall not subsidize the business of its affiliates, other entities within the corporate structure, or third-party contractors offering unregulated value-added programs or services.
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10104 Records	Rule 4. (1) A utility shall maintain its books and records separately from those of its affiliates or other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs and services. (2) The commission may review records relating to any transaction between a utility and an affiliate, or relating to the offering of unregulated value-added programs and services. At any time, the commission may initiate an investigation into transactions between the utility and its affiliates, or into its offering of value-added programs and services. (3) A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure shall keep their books in a manner consistent with generally accepted accounting principles and, where applicable, with the Uniform System of Accounts.
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10105 Sharing of facilities and employees.	Rule 5. (1) A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure may share facilities, equipment, operating employees, and computer hardware and software with documented protection to prevent discriminatory access to competitively sensitive information, provided that such sharing complies with section 10ee of 2016 PA 341, MCL 460.10ee , and measures are adopted to prevent cross-subsidization and preferential treatment that is otherwise prohibited. (2) A utility may transfer employees between the utility and an affiliate



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
<p>MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10105 Sharing of facilities and employees (Cont'd)</p>	<p>alternative electric supplier providing the utility documents those transfers and files semi-annually with the commission a report of each occasion on which an employee of the utility became an employee of an affiliate alternative electric supplier and/or an employee of an affiliate alternative electric supplier became an employee of the utility.</p> <p>(3) None of these rules shall be interpreted to require a utility with fewer than 60 employees to maintain separate facilities, operations, or personnel used to deliver regulated services and unregulated programs and services. Utilities using a third-party contractor for value-added programs and services remain subject to the provisions of MCL 460.10ee(12).</p>
<p>MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10106 Marketing</p>	<p>Rule 6.</p> <p>(1) A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, shall not engage in joint advertising, marketing, or other promotional activities related to the provision of both regulated and unregulated services, nor shall they jointly sell regulated services and unregulated value-added programs and services.</p> <p>(2) A utility or affiliate alternative electric supplier shall not provide or offer to provide any customer with preferential treatment or service for doing business with the utility, its affiliates, or other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, nor shall the utility or affiliate alternative electric supplier provide any customer with inferior treatment or service for doing business with an unaffiliated supplier of a similar service.</p> <p>(3) A utility shall not condition or otherwise tie the provision of a utility service or the availability of discounts, rates, other charges, fees, rebates, or waivers of terms and conditions to the taking of any goods or services from the utility, its affiliates, or other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services.</p>



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
<p>MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10107 Utility and affiliate or alternative electric supplier relationship</p>	<p>Rule 7. (1) A utility shall not interfere in the business operations of any alternative electric supplier. This provision includes, but is not limited to, all of the following: (a) A utility shall not give the appearance that it speaks on behalf of any alternative electric supplier or affiliate. (b) A utility shall not interfere in the contractual relationship between the alternative electric supplier and its customers unless the utility's action is clearly permitted in the contract between the customer and the alternative electric supplier or in tariffs approved by the commission. (2) A utility shall not finance or co-sign loans, provide loan guarantees, provide collateral, or be encumbered or allow its assets to be encumbered by affiliates or other entities within the corporate structure. The utility and its assets shall not be the subject of recourse in the event of default by an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure.</p>
<p>MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10108 Discrimination</p>	<p>Rule 8. (1) A utility shall not discriminate in favor of or against any person, including its affiliates. (2) A utility shall not provide any affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, or any customer of an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, preferential treatment or any other advantages that are not offered under the same terms and conditions and contemporaneously to other suppliers offering programs or services within the same service territory or to customers of those suppliers. (3) If a utility provides to any affiliate alternative electric supplier or customers of an affiliate alternative electric supplier a discount, rebate, fee waiver, or waiver of its regulated tariffed terms and conditions for services or products, it shall contemporaneously offer the same discount,</p>



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
<p>MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10108 Discrimination (Cont'd)</p>	<p>rebate, fee waiver, or waiver to all alternative electric suppliers operating within the utility's service territory or all alternative electric suppliers' customers. (4) If a utility provides services or products to any affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure, and the cost of the service or product is not governed by section 10ee(8) of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u>, compensation is based upon the higher of fully allocated embedded cost or fair market price. If an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure provides services or products to a utility, and the cost of the service or product is not governed by section 10ee(8) of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u>, compensation is at the lower of market price or 10% over fully allocated embedded cost. Asset transfers from a utility to an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure for which the cost is not governed by section 10ee(8) of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u>, is at the higher of cost or fair market value. Asset transfers from an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure to a utility for which the cost is not governed by section 10ee(8) of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(8)</u> is at the lower of cost or fair market value.</p>
<p>MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10109 Disclosure of information</p>	<p>Rule 9. (1) Notwithstanding any provision of this rule, utilities shall comply at all times with applicable data privacy tariffs. (2) Prior written approval of the customer is not required for the disclosure of a customer list to a program or service provider of an unregulated value-added program or service in compliance with section 10ee(10)(a) of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee(10)(a)</u>, or to otherwise comply with these rules. A customer list may include only the name and address of a customer. (3) Information obtained by a utility in the course of conducting its regulated business shall not be shared directly or indirectly with its affiliates or other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services unless</p>



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	<p>that same information is provided upon request to competitors operating in the service territory on the same terms and conditions and contemporaneously.</p> <p>(4) Customer specific consumption or billing data shall not be provided to any affiliate, other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, or alternative electric supplier without prior written approval of the customer.</p> <p>(5) If a utility provides non-customer specific, or aggregated, customer information to its affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services, it must, upon request, offer the same information on the same terms and conditions, in the same form and manner, and contemporaneously, to all competitors of that affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure. The provision of such data must comply with all applicable data privacy tariffs.</p> <p>(6) When disclosure required in subrule (5) of this rule is otherwise allowed, a utility shall not provide its affiliates or other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services with information about the distribution system, including operation and expansion, without providing, upon request, the same information under the same terms and conditions, in the same form and manner, and contemporaneously, to all licensed alternative electric suppliers and competitors of the affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure. The utility shall keep a record of requests for such information, and shall make that record available to the commission upon request.</p> <p>(7) A utility shall not provide any information received from or as a result of doing business with a competitor to the utility's affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services without the written approval of the competitor.</p>



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
<p>MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10110 Notification</p>	<p>Rule 10. (1) Utilities that intend to offer a value-added program or service shall notify the commission not less than 30 days before offering the new program or service. The written notification shall, at a minimum, provide all of the following: (a) A detailed description of the new value-added program or service and what it will offer. (b) A list of the personnel responsible for management of the value-added program or service and their location within the utility, both physically and within the corporate structure. (c) A detailed description of how costs, including but not limited to, billing, postage, and call center costs, will be allocated to the value-added program or service to ensure that there is no cross-subsidization between regulated and unregulated programs or services. (d) A copy of the business plan for the value-added program or service. (e) Pro forma financial statements that outline the expected financial performance for each value-added program or service for the next 12 months. (2) Utilities shall request a docket for the filing of the notification, and shall thereafter make all annual report filings in that docket. (3) A utility that intends to sell or transfer an asset with a market value of \$ 1,000,000 or more to any affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure shall notify the commission of the impending sale or transfer no less than 30 days before the sale or transfer. An affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure of a utility that intends to sell or transfer an asset with a market value of \$ 1,000,000 or more to a utility shall notify the commission of the impending sale or transfer no less than 30 days before the sale or transfer. Upon request, the utility, affiliate, or other entity within the corporate structure shall make available to the commission information that demonstrates how the sale or transfer price was determined. Notification shall be in the</p>



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10110 Notification (Cont'd)	form of a letter to the director of the regulated energy division of the commission.
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10111 Oversight	Rule 11. (1) A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services shall maintain documentation needed to investigate compliance with section 10ee of 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee</u> , and these rules. All documentation shall be kept at a designated company office in this state, unless the Commission by order has authorized a different location. The utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services shall make this information available for review upon request by the commission or its staff. (2) The utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services shall use a documented dispute resolution process separate from any process that might be available from the commission. This dispute resolution process shall address complaints arising from application of these rules. The utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services shall keep a log of all complaints, including the name of the person or entity filing the complaint, the date the complaint was filed, a written statement of the nature of the complaint, and the results of the resolution process. (3) A utility, its affiliates, and other entities within the corporate structure offering unregulated value-added programs or services may request a waiver from 1 or more provisions of these rules by filing an application with the commission. The requesting party carries the burden of demonstrating that such a waiver will not



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10111 Oversight (Cont'd)	impair the development or functioning of the competitive market. Waivers shall be granted for entities that qualify for loans to deploy broadband services in rural areas under the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, <u>7 U.S.C. § 901</u> et seq.
MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10112 Reporting	Rule 12. (1) Utilities shall file the code of conduct annual report information required under section 10ee(6)(c) and (15), 2016 PA 341, <u>MCL 460.10ee</u> , no later than April 30 of each year in the docket in which the utility filed its notification for a new program or service, or in a new docket for an existing program or service. Code of conduct annual reports shall include all of the following: (a) Designation of a corporate officer of the utility who will oversee compliance with these rules and be available to serve as the commission's primary contact regarding compliance. (b) An organizational chart of the parent or holding company showing all regulated entities and affiliates and a description of all programs and services provided between the regulated entity and its affiliates. (c) An overview of the report year, including a detailed accounting of how costs were apportioned between the utility and the value-added program or service, expectations for the following year, and any 5-year projections available for each value-added program and service. (d) A table illustrating the customer count, revenue, and expense of each value-added program and service. (e) A balance sheet, where available, and income statement for each value-added program and service offered by an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure, including revenues, less direct and indirect expenses broken out separately. Direct and indirect revenues and expenses shall be separated by category and then aggregated at the direct and indirect levels, and the report shall include gross income,



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
<p>MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10112 Reporting (Cont'd)</p>	<p>amounts flowed back to ratepayers to reduce rates, and net income. Each category of indirect cost should be accompanied by formulas/calculations/allocation showing how they have been derived.</p> <p>(f) General ledger and trial balance for each value-added program and service shall be provided to the commission staff separately on a USB thumb drive or other appropriate technological device with formulas intact.</p> <p>(g) The number and type of complaints received in the prior calendar year regarding code of conduct issues from customers, alternative electric suppliers, or any other person or entity, and a summary of the resolution of any complaint that occurred during the calendar year.</p> <p>(h) The number of times during the prior calendar year that customer information was provided to an affiliate or competing provider of an unregulated value-added program or service, the identity of the affiliate or competing provider, and a description of the information shared.</p> <p>(i) A description of the nature of each transaction with an affiliate or other entity within the corporate structure and of the basis for the cost allocation and pricing established in each transaction.</p> <p>(j) Reports of internal audits conducted by the utility regarding transactions between the utility and its affiliates, or transactions between the utility and other entities within the corporate structure offering value-added programs or services.</p> <p>(2) The annual report shall be signed by the designated corporate officer or a person responsible for each value-added program and service attesting to the accuracy of the information in the annual report and certifying that there is no cross-subsidization between regulated and non-regulated utility programs and services.</p> <p>(3) Copies of federal income tax returns for utilities, affiliates, and, where applicable, other entities within the corporate structure who offer a value-added program or service, shall be available to the commission for inspection and review.</p>



Document Number **02-04-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

MICHIGAN RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

The independent audit requirement regarding the merger has expired. I&M/AEP was required to conduct biennial audits for 8 years after the merger. The final audit was submitted to the Michigan Public Service Commission on December 29, 2008.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The MPSC's Code of Conduct (MICH. ADMIN. CODE R 460.10103) provides a utility's regulated services shall not subsidize the business of its affiliates, other entities within the corporate structure, or third-party contractors offering unregulated value-added programs or services. AEP's cost allocation policies and procedures are consistent with Michigan's requirements relative to cross-subsidization.



Document Number **02-04-07**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Ohio's requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are, for the most part, captured in the corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (the PUCO, or the Commission) in Ohio Admin. Code Chapter 4901:1-37, and in the regulations and orders of the PUCO.

CAM REQUIREMENTS

The following table details the Commission's Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) requirements:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Summary	Each electric utility's affiliate, which provides products and/or services to the electric utility, and/or receives products and/or services from the electric utility, shall maintain information in the CAM, documenting how costs are allocated between the affiliates and its regulated and non-regulated operations. [Source: 4901:1-37-08(A)]
Maintenance	The CAM will be maintained by the electric utility. [Source: 4901:1-37-08(B)]
Assurances	The CAM is intended to ensure the commission that no cross-subsidization is occurring between the electric utility and its affiliates. [Source: 4901:1-37-08(C)]
Contents	The CAM will include: (1) An organization chart of the holding company, depicting all affiliates, as well as a description of activities in which the affiliates are
Contents (Cont'd)	



Document Number **02-04-07**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	<p>involved.</p> <p>(2) A description of all assets, services, and products provided to and from the electric utility and its affiliates.</p> <p>(3) All documentation including written agreements, accounting bulletins, procedures, work order manuals, or related documents, which govern how costs are allocated between affiliates.</p> <p>(4) A copy of the job description of each shared employee.</p> <p>(5) A list of names and job summaries for shared consultants and shared independent contractors.</p> <p>(6) A copy of all transferred employees' (from the electric utility to an affiliate or vice versa) previous and new job description.</p> <p>(7) A log detailing each instance in which the electric utility exercised discretion in the application of its tariff provisions.</p> <p>(8) A log of all complaints brought to the utility regarding this chapter.</p> <p>(9) A copy of the minutes of each board of directors meeting, where it shall</p>



Document Number **02-04-07**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	be maintained for a minimum of three years.
Method for Charging Costs	The method for charging costs and transferring assets shall be based on fully allocated costs. [Source: 4901:1-37-08 (E)]
Audit Trail	The costs shall be traceable to the books of the applicable entity. [Source: 4901:1-37-08(F)]
Record Retention Requirements	The electric utility and affiliates shall maintain all underlying affiliate transaction information for a minimum of three years. [Source: 4901:1-37-08 (G)]
Summary of Changes	Following approval of a corporate separation plan, an electric utility shall provide the director of the utilities department (or their designee) with a summary of any changes in the CAM at least every twelve months. [Source: 4901:1-37-08 (H)]
Company Contact	The compliance officer designated by the electric utility will act as the contact for the staff when staff seeks data regarding affiliate transactions, personnel transfers, and the sharing of employees. [Source: 4901: 1-37-08 (I)]
Commission Inspection	The staff may perform an audit of the CAM in order to ensure compliance with this rule.[Source: 4901:1-37-08(J)]

TRANSFER PRICING

The Commission's corporate separation rule, as expressed in the CAM requirements



Document
Number **02-04-07**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

themselves (see above), provides that "the method for charging costs and transferring assets shall be based on fully allocated costs." [Source: 4901:1-37-08 (E)]

REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTION

Transactions made in accordance with rules, regulations, or service agreements, approved by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the Commission which rules the electric utility shall maintain in its CAM, and file with the Commission shall provide a rebuttable resumption of compliance with the costing principles contained in Ohio's corporate separation rules.
[Source: 4901:1-37-04 (A) (6)]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Commission's corporate separation rule, as expressed in the CAM requirements themselves (see above), provides that "*an electric utility shall provide the director of the utilities department (or their designee) with a summary of any changes in the CAM at least every twelve months.*"

AUDITS

The staff of the PUCO will perform audits to test compliance with the CAM requirements and other provisions of the commission's corporate separation rules.



Document Number **02-04-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUMMARY

Oklahoma's requirements applicable to affiliate transactions are focused on the Oklahoma Corporation Commission's (the Commission's or the OCC's) ability to access the books and records of Public Service Corporation of Oklahoma (PSO) and its AEP affiliates as stated in the Stipulation approved by the OCC in Cause No. PUD 980000444, dated April 16, 1999. Other requirements are contained in orders issued by the OCC.

ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 5 of the Stipulation in Cause No. 980000444 concerning the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Central and South West Corporation addresses the issue of access to books and records as captured in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Access to Books and Records of AEP and Its Affiliates	Subject to regulatory authority, the OCC and Attorney General will either have access in Oklahoma to copies of books and records of AEP and its affiliates and subsidiaries (including their participation in joint ventures) with respect to matters and activities that relate to Oklahoma retail rates or AEP will pay reasonable and prudently incurred travel expenses to conduct on-site review of the books and records.
Access to Books and Records of PSO	The OCC and Attorney General will have access to the books and records of PSO to the degree required to fully audit, examine, or otherwise investigate transactions between PSO and AEP affiliates.



Document Number **02-04-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

STANDARDS FOR TRANS-ACTIONS BETWEEN UTILITIES AND AFFILIATE(S)

The Oklahoma's rules and requirements applicable to Affiliate Transactions are contained in the Oklahoma Corporation Commission's (OCC) Electric Utility Rules adopted May 2, 2005, and effective July 1, 2005.

The applicable rules and requirements are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions with Affiliates	<p>(1) Electric utilities must apply any tariff provision in the same manner to the same or similarly situated persons if there is discretion in the application of the provision.</p> <p>(2) Electric utilities must strictly enforce a tariff provision for which there is no discretion in the application of the provision.</p> <p>(3) Except as necessary for physical operational reasons, electric utilities may not, through a tariff provision or otherwise, give their affiliates or knowingly give customers of their affiliates preference over other utility customers in matters relating to any service offered including, but not limited to: generation, transmission, distribution and ancillary services, scheduling, balancing, or curtailment policy.</p> <p>(4) Unless such disclosure is made public simultaneously or as near to the event as possible, electric utilities shall not disclose to their</p>



Document Number **02-04-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions with Affiliates (Cont'd)	<p>affiliates any information which they receive from, a non-affiliated customer, a potential customer, any agent of such customer, or potential customer, or other entity seeking to supply electricity to a customer or potential customer.</p> <p>(5) An electric utility's operating employees and the operating employees of its affiliate must function independently of each other and shall be employed by separate corporate entities.</p> <p>(6) Electric utilities and their affiliates shall keep separate books and records.</p> <p>(7) Electric utilities shall establish a complaint procedure. In the event of the electric utility and the complainant are unable to resolve a complaint, the complainant may address the complaint to the Commission.</p> <p>(8) With respect to any transaction or agreement relating in any way to electric generation, transmission, distribution and ancillary services, an electric utility shall conduct all such transactions with any of its affiliates on an arm's length basis.</p> <p>(9) The Commission shall resolve affiliate transactions disputes or abuses on a case-by-case basis. Any aggrieved party may file a complaint with</p>



Document Number **02-04-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions with Affiliates (Cont'd)	<p>the Commission alleging the particulars giving rise to the alleged dispute or abuse.</p> <p>(10) Electric utilities must process all similar requests for electric services in the same manner and within the same period of time.</p> <p>(11) Electric utilities shall not provide leads to their affiliates and shall refrain from giving any appearance that the electric utility speaks on behalf of its affiliate(s). Nor shall the affiliate trade upon, promote or advertise its affiliation or suggest that it receives preferential treatment as a result of its affiliation. The use of a common corporate or parent holding company name shall not be a violation of this provision so long as the regulated utility and the affiliate entities can be distinguished.</p> <p>(12) Electric utilities, except for billing and collection services and customer service, or by order of the Commission, shall not share their customer list or related customer information with affiliates unless the information is simultaneously shared with non-affiliate entities.</p> <p>(13) The electric utility shall not communicate with any third party that any advantage in the provision of electric services may accrue to such third party as a result of that third</p>



Document Number **02-04-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions with Affiliates (Cont'd)	party's dealings with the electric utility's affiliate. [165:35-31-19]

TRANSFER PRICING AND OTHER TRANSACTION REQUIREMENTS

The OCC's rules contain very specific requirements for transactions between a utility and its affiliates including the pricing of such transactions. The applicable requirements are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transfer Pricing and Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transactions between a utility and its affiliates. A utility shall not subsidize the business activities of any affiliate with revenues from a regulated service. A utility cannot recover more than its reasonable fair share of the fully allocated costs for any transaction or shared services. • Contemporaneous record requirement. A utility shall maintain a contemporaneous written record of all individual transactions with a value equal to or over one million dollars with its affiliates, excluding those involving shared services or corporate support services and those transactions governed by tariffs or special contracts. Such records, which shall include at a minimum, the date of the transactions, name of affiliate(s) involved, name of a utility employee



Document Number **02-04-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transfer Pricing and Other (Cont'd)	<p>knowledgeable about the transaction, and a detailed description of the transaction with appropriate support documentation for review purposes, shall be maintained by the utility for three years.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer of assets. Except as otherwise required by federal statute or regulation or pursuant to Commission authorized competitive bidding, tariffs, special contract, or as otherwise ordered by the Commission; cost recovery for property transferred from a utility to its affiliate shall be priced at the "higher of cost or fair market value." Except as otherwise required by federal statute or regulation, or pursuant to Commission authorized competitive bidding, tariffs, special contract or as otherwise ordered by the Commission; asset valuation and transfers of property transferred from an affiliate to its utility shall be priced at the "lower of cost or fair market value." No matter the origin of the transaction, all transfers between a utility and an affiliate will be individually scrutinized by the



Document Number **02-04-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transfer Pricing and Other (Cont'd)	<p>Commission on a case-by-case basis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p>• Sale of products or services. Except as otherwise required by federal or state statute or regulation, or pursuant to Commission authorized competitive bidding, tariffs, special contract or as otherwise ordered by the Commission; any sale of products and services provided from the affiliate to the utility shall be priced at the "lower of cost or fair market value." Except as otherwise required by federal statute or regulation, or pursuant to Commission authorized competitive bidding, tariffs, special contract or as otherwise ordered by the Commission; any sale of jurisdictional products and services provided from the utility to the affiliate shall be priced at "higher of cost or fair market value."</p> <li> <p>• Joint purchases. A utility may make a joint purchase with its affiliates of goods and services involving goods and/or services necessary for utility operations. The utility must ensure that all</p>



Document Number **02-04-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions (Cont'd)	<p>create an opportunity for preferential treatment or unfair competitive advantage, lead to customer confusion, or create opportunities for subsidization of affiliates.</p> <p>(2) Where an affiliate obtains credit under any arrangement that would include a pledge of any assets in the rate base of the utility or a pledge of cash necessary for utility operations the transactions shall be reviewed by the Commission on a case-by-case basis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cost of financing transactions of any affiliate. The cost of any financial transactions, in part or in full, or any debt, equity, trading activity, or derivative, of any parent company, holding company or any affiliate, which has a direct or indirect financial or cost impact upon the utility shall be reviewed by the Commission on a case-by-case basis. <p>[165:35-31-21]</p>



Document
Number **02-04-09**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TENNESSEE RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Tennessee has no specific rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions. In 1999, the Consumer Advocate Division of the Office of the Attorney General made a request for a rulemaking concerning proposed rules for cost allocations and affiliate transactions before the Tennessee Regulatory Authority.

COMMISSION ACTION

The request for rulemaking by the Consumer Advocate Division was placed on the Tennessee Regulatory Authority's docket in 1999 and comments and reply comments were filed by Kingsport Power Company and the Consumer Advocate Division as well as other parties (Docket No. 98-00690).

Any rules or requirements of the Tennessee Regulatory Authority applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions will be summarized in this document when and if they are adopted.



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Texas' rules and requirements applicable to affiliate transactions are contained in Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA) Sections 36.058 and 39.157(d), as well as the Public Utility Commission (PUC) rules under Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Title 16, Part II Chapter 25 - Electric - Rules Applicable to Service Providers.

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

The PUC's documentation requirements for affiliate transactions are contained in its Electric Substantive Rules, as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Separate Books and Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A utility and its affiliates shall keep separate books of accounts and records, and the Commission may review records relating to transactions between a utility and an affiliate. • In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or state and federal guidelines, as appropriate, a utility shall record all transactions with its affiliates, whether they involve direct or indirect expenses. • A utility shall prepare financial statements that are not consolidated with those of its affiliates. <p>[§25.272(d)(6)(A)-(B)]</p>



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

TRANSFER PRICING AND OTHER TRANSACTION REQUIREMENTS

The PUCT's substantive rules contain very specific requirements for transactions between a utility and its affiliates, including the pricing of such transactions. The applicable requirements are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Transactions with All Affiliates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General. A utility shall not subsidize the business activities of any affiliate with revenues from a regulated service. In accordance with PURA and the Commission's rules, a utility and its affiliates shall fully allocate costs for any shared services, including corporate support services, offices, employees, property, equipment, computer systems, information systems, and any other shared assets, services, or products. [§25.272(e)(1)] • Sale of products or services by a utility. Unless otherwise approved by the Commission and except for corporate support services, any sale of a product or service by a utility shall be governed by a tariff approved by the Commission. Products and services shall be made available to any third party entity on the same
Transactions	



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
<p>with All Affiliates (Cont'd)</p>	<p>terms and conditions as the utility makes those products and services available to its affiliates. [§25.272(e)(1)(A)]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purchase of products, services, or assets by a utility from its affiliate. Products, services, and assets shall be priced at levels that are fair and reasonable to the customers of the utility and that reflect the market value of the product, service, or asset. [§25.272(e)(1)(B)] • Transfers of assets. Except for asset transfers implementing unbundling pursuant to PURA §39.051, asset valuation in accordance with PURA §39.262, and transfers of property pursuant to a financing order issued under PURA, Chapter 39, Subchapter G, assets transferred from a utility to its affiliates shall be priced at levels that are fair and reasonable to the customers of the utility and that reflect the market value of the assets or the utility's fully allocated cost to provide those assets. [§25.272(e)(1)(C)]
<p>Transactions with All</p>	<p>[§25.272(e)(1)(C)]</p>



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Affiliates (Cont'	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer of assets implementing restructuring legislation. The transfer from a utility to an affiliate of assets implementing unbundling pursuant to PURA §39.051, asset valuation in accordance with PURA §39.262, and transfers of property pursuant to a financing order issued under PURA, Chapter 39, Subchapter G will be reviewed by the Commission pursuant to the applicable provisions of PURA, and any rules implementing those provisions. [§25.272(e)(1)(D)]
Transactions with Competitive Affiliates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General. Unless otherwise allowed in this subsection on transactions between a utility and its affiliates, transactions between a utility and its competitive affiliates shall be at arm's length. A utility shall maintain a contemporaneous written record of all transactions with its competitive affiliates, except those involving corporate support services and those transactions governed by tariffs. Such records, which shall include the date of the transaction, name of the affiliate



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
<p>Transactions with Competitive Affiliates (Cont'd)</p>	<p>involved, name of a utility employee knowledgeable about the transaction, and a description of the transaction, shall be maintained by the utility for three years. In addition to the requirements specified above for transactions with all affiliates, the provisions cited in the following bullets apply to transactions between utilities and their competitive affiliates. [§25.272(e)(2)]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p>Provision of corporate support services. A utility may engage in transactions directly related to the provision of corporate support services with its competitive affiliates. Such provision of corporate support services shall not allow or provide a means for the transfer of confidential information from the utility to the competitive affiliate, create the opportunity for preferential treatment or unfair competitive advantage, lead to customer confusion, <u>or create significant opportunities for cross-</u></p>
<p>Transactions</p>	



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
<p>with Competitive Affiliates (Cont'd)</p>	<p><u>subsidization of the competitive affiliate</u> (emphasis added). [§25.272(e)(2)(A)]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purchase of products or services by a utility from its competitive affiliate. Except for corporate support services, a utility may not enter into a transaction to purchase a product or service from a competitive affiliate that has a per unit value of \$75,000 or more, or a total value of \$1 million or more, unless the transaction is the result of a fair, competitive bidding process formalized in a contract subject to the provisions of §25.273 of this title (relating to Contracts Between Electric Utilities and Their Competitive Affiliates). [§25.272(e)(2)(B)] • Transfers of assets. Except for asset transfers facilitating unbundling pursuant to PURA §39.051, asset valuation in accordance with PURA §39.262, and transfers of property pursuant to a financing order issued under PURA, Chapter 39, Subchapter G, any transfer from a utility to its competitive affiliates of assets with a per unit
<p>Transactions with</p>	



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Competitive Affiliates (Cont'd)	value of \$75,000 or more, or a total value of \$1 million or more, must be the result of a fair, competitive bidding process formalized in a contract subject to the provisions of §25.273 of this title. [§25.272(e)(2)(C)]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The PUCT's requirements applicable to the reporting of affiliate transactions by electric utilities are contained in its substantive rules, as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Annual Report of Affiliate Transactions	A "Report of Affiliate Activities" shall be filed annually with the Commission. Using forms approved by the Commission, a utility shall report activities among itself and its affiliates. The report shall be filed by June 1, and shall encompass the period from January 1 through December 31 of the preceding year. [§25.84 (d)]
Copies of Contracts or Agreements	A utility shall reduce to writing and file with the Commission copies of any contracts or agreements it has with its affiliates. This requirement is not satisfied by the filing of an earnings report. All contracts or agreements shall be filed by June 1 of each year as attachments to the



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Copies of Contracts or Agreements (Cont'd)	annual "Report of Affiliate Activities." In subsequent years, if no significant changes have been made to the contract or agreement, an amendment sheet may be filed in lieu of refileing the entire contract or agreement. [§25.84 (e)]
Tracking Migration of Employees	A utility shall track and document the movement between the utility and its competitive affiliates of all employees engaged in transmission and distribution system operations, including persons employed by a service company affiliated with the utility who are engaged in transmission or distribution system operations on a day-to-day basis or have knowledge of transmission or distribution system operations. Employee migration information shall be included in the utility's annual "Report of Affiliate Activities." The tracking information shall include an identification code for the migrating employee, the respective titles held while employed at each entity, and the effective dates of the migration. [§25.84 (f)]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Section 25.84 of the Commission's substantive rules requires that informal code of conduct complaints, deviations from the code of



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

conduct and updates to the utility's compliance plan be filed at the PUCT.

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

The PUCT's audit requirements applicable to affiliate transactions by electric utilities are contained in its substantive rules, as captured in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
General	A utility and its affiliates shall maintain sufficient records to allow for an audit of the transactions between the utility and its affiliates. At any time, the Commission may, at its discretion, require a utility to initiate, at the utility's expense, an audit of transactions between the utility and its affiliates performed by an independent third party. [§25.272 (d)(6)(C)]
Compliance Audits Compliance Audits (Cont'd)	No later than one year after the utility has unbundled pursuant to PURA §39.051, or acquires a competitive affiliate, and, at a minimum, every third year thereafter, the utility shall have an audit prepared by independent auditors that verifies that the utility is in compliance with this section. For a utility that has no competitive affiliates, the audit may consist solely of an affidavit stating that the utility has no competitive affiliates. The utility shall file the results of



Document Number **02-04-10**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TEXAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	each said audit with the commission within one month of the audit's completion. The cost of the audits shall not be charged to utility ratepayers. [§25.272 (i)(3)]



Document Number **02-04-11**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

The Code of Virginia requires approval of contracts between a public service company and any affiliated interests. Virginia's rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions can be found in the Code and in the regulations and orders of the Virginia State Corporation Commission (the SCC, or the Commission), particularly the Final Orders in Case Nos. PUA000029 and PUE010013.

SCC APPROVAL

No contract or arrangement providing for the furnishing of management, supervisory, construction, engineering, accounting, legal, financial or similar services, and no contract or arrangement for the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of any property, right or thing, other than those above enumerated, or for the purchase or sale of treasury bonds or treasury capital stock made or entered into between a public service company and any affiliated interest shall be valid or effective unless and until it shall have been filed with and approved by the Commission [Code of VA §56-77].

DOCUMENTATION

The Commission's documentation requirements related to affiliate transactions are captured in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Separate Books and Records	Each affiliated competitive service provider shall maintain separate books of accounts and records. [20 VAC 5-312-30 C]
Access to Books and Records	The Commission may inspect the books, papers, records and documents of, and require special reports and statements from, every generation company affiliated



Document Number **02-04-11**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Access to Books and Records (Cont'd)	with a local distribution company regarding transactions with its local distribution company affiliate. Upon complaint or on its own initiative, the Commission may also (i) investigate alleged violations of this charter, and (ii) seek to resolve any complaints filed with the Commission against any such affiliated generation company. [20 VAC 5-202-30 B 7]
Employee Transfers	An affiliated competitive service provider shall document each occasion that an employee of its affiliated local distribution company, or of the transmission provider that serves its affiliated local distribution company, becomes one of its employees and each occasion that one of its employees becomes an employee of its affiliated local distribution company or the transmission provider that serves its affiliated local distribution company. Upon staff's request, such information shall be filed with the SCC that identifies each such occasion. Such information shall include a listing of each employee transferred and a brief description of each associated position and responsibility. [20 VAC 5-



Document Number **02-04-11**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Employee Transfers (Cont'd)	312-30 B 3]

TRANSFER PRICING

The SCC's transfer pricing rules applicable to affiliate transactions between the local distribution company (LDC) and certain affiliate are contained in various orders of the Commission.

Rules Applicable to Functional Separation of Incumbent Electric Utilities under the Virginia Restructuring Act (Case No. PUA000029)

The SCC's rules applicable to the functional separation of incumbent electric utilities under the Virginia Electric Utility Restructuring Act contain specific transfer pricing requirements for transactions between the LDC and an affiliated generation company as captured in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Sale of Non-Tariffed Services, Facilities and Products	LDCs shall be compensated at the greater of fully distributed cost or market price for all non-tariffed services, facilities, and products provided to an affiliated generation company.
Purchase of Non-Tariffed Services, Facilities and Products	An affiliated generation company shall be compensated at the lower of fully distributed cost or market price for all non-tariffed services, facilities, and products provided to the LDC.
Unavailable Market Prices	If market price data are unavailable for purposes of such calculations, non-tariffed services, facilities and products shall be compensated at fully distributed costs. In such event, the LDC shall document its



Document Number **02-04-11**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Unavailable Market Prices (Cont'd)	efforts to determine market price data and its basis for concluding that such price data are unavailable.

[Source: 20 VAC 5-202-30 B 5 a]

Rules Applicable to Retail Access (Case No. PUE010013)

The SCC's rules for retail access contain specific transfer pricing requirements concerning transactions between the local distribution company and its affiliated competitive service providers as captured in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Sale of Non-Tariffed Services, Facilities and Products	The local distribution company shall be compensated at the greater of fully distributed cost or market price for all non-tariffed services, facilities, and products provided to an affiliated competitive service provider.
Purchase of Non-Tariffed Services, Facilities and Products	An affiliated competitive service provider shall be compensated at the lower of fully distributed cost or market price for all non-tariffed services, facilities, and products provided to the local distribution company.
Unavailable Market Prices	If market price data are unavailable, non-tariffed services, facilities and products shall be compensated at fully distributed cost and the local distribution company shall document its efforts to determine market price data and its basis for



Document Number **02-04-11**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Unavailable Market Prices (Cont'd)	concluding that such price data are unavailable. Notification of a determination of the unavailability of market price data shall be included with the annual report of affiliate transactions that is required to be filed by the local distribution company with the SCC.

[Source: 20 VAC 5-312-30 I. 1.]

AFFILIATE TRANSACTION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Virginia's general reporting requirements for affiliate transactions have evolved through several recent affiliate agreement approval orders and are summarized in the following table:

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Annual Report of Affiliate Transactions	An annual report of affiliate transactions shall be filed by May 1 of each year with the SCC's Director of Public Utility Accounting for transactions for the prior calendar year. The annual report shall include all affiliate agreements/arrangements regardless of amount involved and shall supersede all previous reporting requirements for affiliate transactions (except, see Statement of Utility Assets Sold, Purchased or Acquired below). The report shall contain the



Document Number **02-04-11**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
Annual Report of Affiliate Transactions (Cont'd)	following information: 1. Affiliate's name 2. Description of each affiliate arrangement/agreement 3. Dates of each affiliate arrangement/agreement 4. Total dollar amount of each affiliate arrangement/agreement 5. Component costs of each arrangement/agreement where services are provided to an affiliate (i.e., direct/indirect labor, fringe benefits, travel/housing, materials, supplies, indirect miscellaneous expenses, equipment/facilities charges, and overhead) 6. Profit component of each arrangement/agreement where services are provided to an affiliate and how such component is determined 7. Comparable market values and documentation related to each arrangement/ agreement 8. Percent/dollar amount of each affiliate arrangement/agreement charged to expense and/or capital accounts, and 9. Allocation bases/factors for allocated costs. Transfers of assets between APCO and AEPC with values of \$100,000 or less must be reported in the annual report of affiliated transactions. All transfers of assets



Document Number **02-04-11**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	<p>between APCO and AEPC with a value exceeding \$100,000 require prior Commission approval. [Source: SCC Order, dated March 4, 1998, in Case No. PUA970035]</p> <p>The Annual Report of Affiliate Transactions shall also include copies of all executed Greenfield Site Agreements between APCO and AEPC along with a description of the particulars of each site as well as the book value of the underlying land relative to the proposed per site license fee of \$10,200/year (less any volume discount for multiple sites). [Source: SCC Order, dated December 6, 199, in Case No. PU990053]</p>
<p>Annual Report Under the Virginia Electric Utility Restructuring Act</p>	<p>Local distribution companies (LDCs) shall file annually, with the Commission, a report that shall, at a minimum, include: (i) the amount and description of each type of non-tariffed service provided to or by an affiliated generation company; (ii) accounts debited or credited; and (iii) the compensation basis used (i.e., market price or fully distributed cost).</p> <p>The LDC shall make available to the Commission's staff, upon request, the following documentation for each agreement and arrangement where services are provided to</p>



Document Number **02-04-11**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	<p>or by an affiliated generation company: (i) component costs (i.e., direct or indirect labor, fringe benefits, travel or housing, materials, supplies, indirect miscellaneous expenses, equipment or facilities charges, and overhead); (ii) profit component; and (iii) comparable market values and documentation. [Source: 20 VAC 5-202-30 B 6]</p>
<p>Annual Report Required by the Rules Governing Retail Access to Competitive Energy Services</p>	<p>The local distribution company (LDC) shall file annually, with the SCC, a report that shall, at a minimum, include: the amount and description of each type of non-tariffed service provided to or by an affiliated competitive service provider; accounts debited or credited; and the compensation basis used, i.e., market price or fully distributed cost. The LDC shall maintain the following documentation for each agreement and arrangement where such services are provided to or by an affiliated competitive service provider and make such documentation available to staff upon request: (i) component costs (i.e., direct or indirect labor, fringe benefits, travel or housing, materials, supplies, indirect miscellaneous expenses, equipment or facilities charges, and overhead; (ii)</p>



Document Number **02-04-11**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

<i>SUBJECT</i>	<i>REQUIREMENT</i>
	profit component; and (iii) comparable market values, with supporting documentation. [20 VAC 5-312-30 I 2]
Schedule of Utility Assets Purchased or Sold	APCO must file annually a schedule of purchases from affiliates and sales to affiliates, if any, of utility assets, amounting to less than \$25,000 for each such transaction, made during the preceding calendar year. [Source: SCC Order, dated August 29, 1956, in Case No. 13162, and SCC order, dated February 20, 1981, in Case PUA810009]



Document
Number **02-04-12**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

WEST VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

The West Virginia Code requires approval of contracts between a public utility and its affiliates. The orders issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (PSC, or Commission) concerning such matters contain requirements related to affiliate transactions.

PSC APPROVAL

Unless the consent and approval of the PSC is obtained, no public utility in West Virginia may, by any means, direct or indirect, enter into any contract or arrangement for management, construction, engineering, supply or financial services or for the furnishing of any other service, property or thing with any affiliated corporation, person or interest [West Virginia Code § 24-2-12]. The individual orders issued by the Commission approving such contracts establish requirements applicable to specific transactions with affiliates.



Document Number **03-01-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (PROCEDURES)

SUMMARY

At AEP, cost allocations between regulated and non-regulated operations take place through intercompany billings and affiliate transactions. The intercompany billing process and related procedures move costs between AEP System's regulated electric utilities and their non-regulated affiliates. The cost allocation process recognizes the nature of the work performed for the respective parties and their use of services and facilities.

TRANSACTIONS

The financial transaction coding process used by AEP is the first step in separating costs between regulated and non-regulated operations.

TIME REPORTING

Labor cost is a large component of the total cost allocated between regulated and non-regulated operations. Time reporting and labor costing procedures are in place to ensure that labor costs are properly allocated and billed to the companies that benefit from the services which are performed.

AEPSC BILLING SYSTEM

AEPSC performs services for American Electric Power Company, Inc., the parent holding company, and most subsidiaries in the AEP System. AEPSC uses a work order system to collect and bill costs to its Affiliate companies for the services that it performs.

INTERCOMPANY BILLING

Other AEP System companies share costs with their affiliates through an intercompany billing process. This process transfers the cost of performing services and conducting projects for affiliates in the AEP System.

INTERUNIT ACCOUNTING

Certain transactions are allocated between



Document
Number **03-01-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (PROCEDURES)

companies through inter-unit accounting whereby transactions are recorded in the first instance by the companies for which the transactions have been incurred.

ASSET TRANSFERS

Plant and equipment as well as materials and supplies are transferred among the AEP System companies based on who uses the items. Procedures are in place to properly account for the transfer and sale of those items.



Document
Number **03-02-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Transactions

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

The process of cost allocation between regulated and non-regulated operations begins with the coding of expenses and other transactions.

RESPONSIBILITY

Transaction coding is the responsibility of the business units that budget for and initiate the transactions.

03-02-02

CODING BLOCKS

Various coding blocks, also known as chartfields, are used to code financial transactions for accounting and cost allocation purposes.

03-02-03



Document Number **03-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Transactions

Subject

CODING

SUMMARY

Proper chartfield coding is mandatory to ensure accurate financial reports and inter-company billings.

CODING RESPONSIBILITY

Chartfield coding is the responsibility of the business units who incur various expenditures, and who report their labor hours. These expenses are initiated and approved by the business units in accordance with their operating plans and financial budgets.

MAINTENANCE OF CHARTFIELD VALUES

The Service Corporation Accounting group is primarily responsible for maintaining chartfield values. The business units request changes to the chartfield values based on their need to track and manage costs, bill affiliated companies and comply with external reporting requirements. This group evaluates all requests in connection with its oversight responsibilities related to internal budgeting, cost allocations, and external reporting. Approved changes are implemented on a timely basis.



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Transactions

Subject

CHARTFIELDS

SUMMARY

AEP's accounting systems use chartfields or coding blocks to classify and accumulate transactions for financial and managerial accounting and reporting. Each chartfield/coding block is used for a specific purpose.

CODING BLOCKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHARTFIELDS:

General Ledger Business Unit	Account Number	Department ID	Product Code	Affiliate Code	Operating Unit Code
------------------------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	----------------	---------------------

PROJECTS CHARTFIELDS:

Project Costing Business Unit	Project ID	Work Order (Project Activity)	Cost Component (Resource Type)	Activity Code (Resource Category)	Tracking Code (Resource Subcategory)
-------------------------------	------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

General Ledger Business Unit

The **General Ledger Business Unit** identifies the AEP System company or company segment for which the transaction is recorded. Each AEP System Company is assigned a unique code. For example, American Electric Power Company, Inc. is Business Unit 100 and AEP Texas Central-Distribution is Business Unit 211.

Account Number

The **Account Number** records the transaction in the appropriate balance sheet or income statement account using the FERC System of Accounts.

Department ID

The **Department ID** connects the transaction to the responsible organization for reporting and budgeting purposes.



Document Number **03-02-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Transactions

Subject

CHARTFIELDS

Product Code	The Product Code describes the product or service supplied. It is primarily used by entries providing services to other AEP groups.
Affiliate Code	The Affiliate Code identifies transactions conducted with an affiliate. The General Ledger Business Unit code of the affiliate is entered in this coding block, if applicable. The codes in this chartfield are used in preparing consolidated financial statements.
Operating Unit Code	The Operating Unit code sub-divides transactions for special reporting purposes largely related to tax reporting, rate case, and other matters. Valid values include, among others, state abbreviations.
Project Costing Business Unit	The Project Costing Business Unit connects the transaction with the responsible budgeting group or area for project reporting purposes.
Project ID	The Project ID connects the transaction with a budget project. A budget project allows budgeted and actual costs to be captured for managerial reporting purposes.
Work Order	<p>The Work Order is the billing mechanism used to capture and bill like costs, and connects the transaction with a planned project that generally has a set beginning date, a projected end date and an estimated cost to complete. Work Orders include construction and retirement work, R&D work, IT projects, non-regulated activities, and other special projects and transactions.</p> <p>Attached to each Work Order, as an attribute, is a Benefiting Location Code that identifies the location or area that benefits from the work (i.e., the activity or project that is</p>



Document Number **03-02-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Transactions

Subject

CHARTFIELDS

being performed). A benefiting location can define, among other things, a power plant, a generating unit at a power plant, or a region. Each benefiting location further defines the company or group of companies that operate in the particular location or area. For example, benefiting location code 1358 is only applicable to Amos Plant Unit 1 and pertains to the Generation ledger for Appalachian Power Company; and, benefiting location code 1178 pertains to the Transmission ledgers of Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company and Kingsport Power Company.

Cost Component

The **Cost Component** relates the transaction to a specific type of cost such as labor, travel, materials, or outside services.

Activity Code

The **Activity Code** identifies the activity being performed. Examples of defined work activities are: "Respond to Customer Inquiries," "Process Payroll" and "Coordinate Federal Income Tax Returns & Reports." The Activity code directs the billing allocation formula for some work orders.

Resource Sub-Category

The **Resource Sub-Category** sub-divides accounting transactions for cost tracking purposes. Among other things, the resource sub-category is used to track vehicle and building expenditures by vehicle number or building number. Certain equipment maintenance costs are also tracked.



Document
Number **03-03-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

AEP's time reporting systems are designed to collect the chartfield information needed to apportion costs between regulated and non-regulated activities.

TIME RECORDS

Each AEP employee, or a responsible timekeeper, must complete a time record for each pay period.

03-03-02

LABOR COSTING

The cost of labor makes up a high percentage of the service cost which is apportioned between regulated and non-regulated activities.

03-03-03



Document Number **03-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

TIME RECORDS

SUMMARY

AEP follows a system of positive time reporting whereby all employees, are required, either personally or through an appointed timekeeper, to provide Payroll with a full accounting of their productive and non-productive time classifications. Time records are prepared for each pay period. Examples of non-productive time include vacation time, holidays, jury duty and other paid absences.

FEATURES

Positive time reporting is the process by which each employee accounts for the total number of hours in each pay period, including overtime and paid absences. The positive time reporting process used by AEP encompasses the following features:

- Forms the basis for assigning labor costs by accounting for all activities and time spent by activity on a pay period basis
- Accounts for time in hourly increments as small as a one-tenth of an hour
- Accumulates and summarizes time spent on a reported line-item basis
- Requires all chartfield values needed to account for the time spent and to report labor costs
- Requires the amount of time reported for a given pay period to at least equal the total hours in the pay period
- Does not assume employees are working only on regulated activities or only on non-regulated activities. The



Document Number **03-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

TIME RECORDS

FEATURES (Cont'd)

actual time spent must be reported and classified to the applicable activities and/or projects based on the work performed.

- As employees spend and report time, the cost of the time is directly attributable to regulated and non-regulated operations based on benefiting location or it could apply to an indirect cost pool.

APPROVALS

All time records must be approved by the employee's immediate supervisor or the supervisor's designee. Audit Services performs periodic studies to determine that the time reported by group supervisors has a reasonable relationship to the time reported by their direct reports.

ELECTRONIC PROCESSING

In most cases, time is reported and approved electronically. The reported time is available to be viewed on-line for a period of time before it is archived.

Employees can view their accrued and used vacation hours on-line using AEP's intranet.



Document Number **03-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

LABOR COSTING

SUMMARY

Labor costing is the process of pricing the time reported by employees for the purpose of apportioning their labor cost to the activities that they perform. The cost of labor is a high percentage of the total service cost apportioned among AEP's regulated and non-regulated affiliates.

FEATURES

AEP's labor costing process, in conjunction with time reporting, has been designed to meet the following four criteria:

- it must be practical and cost effective to apply
- it must contain safeguards against material misclassifications between regulated and non-regulated operations and between regulated and non-regulated products and services
- it must be adequately documented
- it must provide an audit trail that can be used for procedural testing and for determining the accuracy of results.

The labor costing process used by AEP employs the following features:

- productive time is priced using the employee's hourly rate of pay which, for salaried employees, is derived by using one of two methods: (i) by dividing the employee's annual salary by 2,080 hours, or (ii) by dividing the employee's current pay period salary by the total number of hours worked during the pay period (including non-compensated overtime hours worked by exempt employees)



Document Number **03-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

LABOR COSTING

FEATURES (Cont'd)

- non-productive pay is accrued, expensed and distributed as a percentage of labor dollars
- where applicable, the cost of incentive pay and severance pay is also accrued and expensed; and it too follows the distribution of labor dollars.

CONTROLS

Where applicable, appropriate controls are maintained for balancing the total amount of labor cost distributed to the total cost incurred or paid.



Document Number **03-04-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

AEPSC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of AEP, a registered public utility holding company. AEPCSC provides certain managerial and professional services including administrative and engineering services to affiliated companies in the AEP holding company system and periodically to unaffiliated companies.

As a subsidiary service company, AEPCSC and its billings are subject to the regulation of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

Effective operation of the AEPCSC work order billing system is tied to AEP's overall system of internal controls.

03-04-02

WORK ORDER ACCOUNTING

AEPCSC maintains a work order system for allocating and billing costs in accordance with the applicable Uniform System of Accounts for centralized service companies.

03-04-03

BILLING ALLOCATIONS

Billing allocations are performed using Attribution Bases (i.e., Allocation Factors) approved by the SEC under PUHCA 1935 and continued after its repeal.

03-04-04

REPORTS

AEPCSC prepares a monthly billing report for all billed costs.

03-04-05



Document
Number **03-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

SUMMARY

Effective operation of AEPSC's work order and billing system is tied to AEP's overall system of internal controls. The more relevant controls and administrative procedures include accountability, allocability, budgeting, time-reporting review and approval, billing review, dispute resolution, periodic service evaluations, and internal auditing.

RESPONSIBILITIES

The business units and process owners who code and approve transactions for processing through the AEPSC billing system are responsible for final results. Employees can access electronic databases that contain titles and descriptions of all applicable codes.

Changes in facts and circumstances that affect the billing process must be addressed in a rapid and responsible manner.

The Corporate Planning and Budgeting group along with Corporate Accounting are responsible for assisting the business units and AEPSC's client companies in evaluating the monthly billing results on a company by company basis. Also see "Billing Review" below.

ALLOCABILITY

Through the transaction coding process, clients are billed only for the services and costs that pertain to them. Shareable costs are billed using allocation factors. The approved billing system is designed to result in a fair and equitable allocation of cost among all client companies, regulated and non-regulated. AEPSC employees are provided information and trained to achieve these results relative to their areas of responsibility.

BUDGETING

Each year AEPSC prepares an annual budget for



Document
Number **03-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

the services it will provide during the next calendar year. The budgets are prepared by each AEPSC department.

Corporate Planning & Budgeting and Business Unit Budget Coordinators generate monthly performance reports that compare actual cost against the budget. Performance results can be viewed by Department, by Account, or by Activity, and also by Affiliate company.

AEPSC's managers are primarily responsible for analyzing and explaining cost variances incurred while performing their work. Additionally, AEPSC and its affiliates are jointly responsible for analyzing and explaining the cost variances incurred through the AEPSC billings.

AEPSC's annual budgets are consistent with and support AEP's corporate-wide strategic performance objectives. AEP's Board of Directors, with the assistance of executive management, approves the annual budgets for AEPSC, the utility companies and other AEP affiliates.

WORK ORDER
PROCESSING REVIEW

The Accounting department reviews requests for new AEPSC Work Orders. The review includes (1) Appropriate descriptions - to ensure that the users will understand the type of costs to be accumulated in each work order. (2) Appropriate benefiting location - to ensure that the proper affiliated company or group of companies will be billed (3) Appropriate billing allocation factor - to verify (based on the work being performed) that the appropriate cost drivers are being used for the type of service being performed such as Number of Employees, Transmission Pole Miles, Number of Retail Electric Customers, or Total Assets.

Date
February 27, 2019

Page
2



Document
Number **03-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

BILLING SYSTEM CONTROLS

Specific controls related to the billing system include (1) The Accounting department reviews the reasonableness of the statistics, by affiliate company, that are used to allocate costs by comparing them to other statistics, amounts used in prior periods, etc. (2) Reports are generated by the billings system to reconcile/confirm that all amounts were allocated and the total dollars received for processing were billed out. (3) An automatic e-mail is sent to the Accounting department which identifies any errors created during Journal Generation of the AEPSC Bill. (4) The Accounting department confirms the AEPSC net income is zero each month-end to ensure that all expenses incurred were billed. (5) The Accounting department reviews the list of AEP affiliate companies every month to assure billing statistics are accumulated and posted properly for a newly created affiliate companies, or removed for inactivated affiliate companies.

Please see Appendix 99-00-04 for information regarding the billing allocation factors that are used by AEPSC and their update frequency.

PRE-BILLING TRANS- ACTIONS REVIEW

Various controls exist surrounding the detailed accounting transactions that are processed by the AEPSC billing system, including: (1) Numerous edits/validations are performed mechanically at the time transactions are entered into the accounting system. For example, the validation routines will not permit a labor expense Account to be used in conjunction with non-labor costs. (2) Prior to running the monthly AEPSC billing process, Accounting reviews certain accounting transactions to ascertain if any items are misclassified based on certain criteria. Correction entries are prepared,

Date
February 27, 2019

Page
3



Document Number **03-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

if necessary, prior to the bill processing, For example, transactions charges to income tax FERC expense account should be charged to the income tax work order. (3) An "unbillable" report is run numerous times prior to processing of the bill. This report identifies transactions that will not bill due to recently inactivated Work Orders, invalid combinations of statistics, etc. Correction entries are made as necessary prior to running the bill.

ALLOCATION

Shared costs are billed using approved allocation factors. The billing systems is designed to result in a fair and equitable allocation of cost amount all affiliate companies. As mentioned above under "Responsibilities", information is readily available to employees to assist with the proper coding of transactions in order to achieve these results relative to their areas of responsibility.

TIME REPORTING REVIEW AND APPROVAL

AEPSC uses positive time reporting whereby time records are submitted by each AEPSC employee, on a bi-weekly basis. Supervisors, or their designated delegates, review and approve the time records for the employees in their respective groups.

In addition to the normal approval process, periodically the Accounting department provides reports to each AEPSC manager for review and validation of their employees; labor charges. The report indicates the companies that each employee billed, the work performed for the company, the labor hours charged, and the work orders(s) used to bill the hours. This report provides an additional control to ensure employees were billing correctly and that their managers concurred with the billing. Managers were required to sign the report indicating their



Document Number **03-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

review and approval, and return the signed copy to Accounting. If a manager has questions about an employee's time charges, or believes a correction is required, the manager communicates those concerns to Accounting.

AFFILIATED BILLING REVIEW

Monthly, Regulated Accounting sends reports to the State Operating Companies Regional Presidents (and/or their staff), and other members of management, for their review and approval of the AEPSC Work Order billing by affiliate company.

The services performed and the amounts billed are reviewed for accuracy on behalf of the regulated utilities and AEPSC's other affiliated clients. The performing organizations initiate all needed corrections and Corporate Accounting processes the corrections.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

The monthly AEPSC billings to the affiliate Operating companies are submitted to the AEP state Business Operations Support groups for their review and approval. The AEPSC bill approval process for the Business Operations Support groups includes various steps. Monthly, Directors review the AEPSC departments allocating costs to their companies to determine whether it appears reasonable for each department to be allocating to that operating company. Also monthly, Directors notify AEPSC of their approval of the monthly AEPSC billing, noting any issues needing resolved as a result of their monthly review. Any issues arising from the above reviews are coordinated through the affected AEPSC department and the AEPSC Controllers department, which will be responsible for resolving issues raised by the operating companies and making appropriate adjustments. Each of the above steps is documented, including approvals,



Document Number **03-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

explanations of variances, and any adjustments resulting from this review and approval process. Directors are responsible for retaining documentation for a minimum of two years.

If a resolution cannot be reached among the parties, the dispute is referred to the Chief Financial Officer or another appropriate member of executive management.

SERVICE EVALUATIONS

Internal customer input and an internal customer-oriented philosophy are necessary in order to keep AEPSC operating efficiently and at cost-competitive levels.

Internal customer surveys are used to measure performance and internal customer satisfaction. The internal customer surveys, along with the budgeting process and service level agreements, are used to seek customer input relative to the quantity, quality and value of the various services being provided by AEPSC to other groups within the AEP holding company system.

Whenever feasible, and to the extent necessary, cost levels and business practices are benchmarked against other companies both within and outside the electric utility industry.

INTERNAL AUDITING

The AEPSC Audit Services department performs periodic audits of the AEPSC billing system. The purpose of the audits is to examine the internal controls over the billing process and to ascertain that billing allocations are being performed in accordance with the approved Allocation Factors and in accordance with the Service Agreements AEPSC has with its affiliated clients.

EXTERNAL AUDITING

Annually, AEPSC provides unaudited financial



Document
Number **03-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSB Billing System

Subject

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

statements to various banks and leasing companies. In addition, the applicable banks and leasing companies have access to AEP Consolidated financial statements, which are audited by Price Waterhouse Cooper. The audited AEP Consolidated financial statements include an audit of various transactions through the billing system to verify accuracy of the procedures and amounts billed to affiliates.

STATE AND FEDERAL AUDITS AND REPORTING

STATE AUDITS:

AEPSB is subject to periodic state affiliate and code of conduct audits, in order to comply with certain state regulatory requirements. For example, Texas requires an affiliated code of conduct audit every three years.

FERC AUDITS:

Effective with the passage of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005 (which became effective February 6, 2006) AEPSB is now regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and as such is subject to FERC oversight and audit.

FERC REPORTING:

The FERC requires a detailed annual financial report for services companies, the FERC Form 60. This report contains detailed AEPSB information, including amounts billed to each affiliate company.

These periodic audits and annual reporting requirements provide additional controls governing AEPSB's accounting routines, financial transactions, and billing to affiliates.



Document
Number

03-04-02

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSB Billing System

Subject

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS



Document
Number **03-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

SUMMARY

AEpsc uses a work order system for the accumulation of cost on a job, project or functional basis. It includes schedules and worksheets used to account for charges billed to single and groups of associate and nonassociate companies.

COST IDENTIFICATION

As a subsidiary service company, AEpsc identifies billable costs using two separate chartfields (i.e., transaction coding blocks); namely,

- Activity (through General "G" Work Orders) and
- Work Order.

Each of these chartfields is defined elsewhere in this manual (look up "Chartfields" in the Table of Contents or the Alphabetic Subject Index to determine the applicable Document Number).

General (i.e., "G") work orders have been established to assign the benefiting location to general services that are billed by "Activity".

FUNCTION AND TYPES OF WORK ORDERS

A billable cost is derived by using a Work Order or Activity with a Benefiting Location (including "G" Work Orders). While Work Order and Activity define the nature of the service performed, the Benefiting Location identifies the company or group of companies for which the service is performed. Benefiting Location is not a chartfield, but it is an attribute of each billable Work Order. AEpsc uses the following types of Work Orders (billable and non-billable):



Document
Number **03-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

FUNCTION AND TYPES OF
WORK ORDER (Cont'd)

Direct - A Direct Work Order is used when the service being provided benefits a single company or company segment. The monthly cost accumulated for a Direct Work Order is billed 100% to the company for which the service was performed as designated by the benefiting Location code associated with the service.

Allocated - An Allocated Work Order is used when the service being performed benefits two or more companies or company segments. The monthly cost accumulated for an Allocated Work Order is allocated and billed to the companies for which the service is performed as designated by the Benefiting Location code associated with the service.

The AEPSC billing system uses specific company cost-causative Allocation Factors to allocate costs that are accumulated under Allocated Work Orders.

SCFringe - The SCFringe Work Order is used to accumulate the cost of labor-related overhead. Labor-related overhead includes, among other things, payroll taxes and employee benefits such as pension and medical expense.

SCFringe is charged to client companies in proportion to the distribution of AEPSC's labor dollars.

While not part of SCFringe, it should be noted that the cost of compensated absences such as vacation and holiday pay is also charged to client companies based on the distribution of AEPSC's labor dollars.



Document
Number

03-04-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

FUNCTION AND TYPES OF
WORK ORDER (Cont'd)

AEpsc Departmental Overhead -

Information Technology, Human Resources, and Real Estate and Workplace Services all provide services to AEpsc Departments. Therefore, the portion of an Information Technology, Human Resources, or Real Estate and Workplace Services work orders that relate to AEpsc is allocated to the AEpsc departments that benefit from the service based on number of workstations (Information Technology), number of employees (Human Resources), and occupancy (Real Estate and Workplace Services). The AEpsc departments' share of the costs is then allocated to the client companies in proportion to the labor charged by each AEpsc department to the client companies.

Internal Support Costs Overhead - The Internal Support Costs (ISC) Overhead Work Order is used to identify the expenses incurred in support of AEpsc's overall operations. ISC includes all expenses identified with work order G0000103, which has an attribute of Benefiting Location 103 (the code for AEpsc). For example, the expenses incurred in processing the payroll for AEpsc's employees and in paying AEpsc's vendors are included in ISC overhead is allocated to client companies in proportion to the total cost charged to each company.

Date

March 7, 2019

Page

3



Document Number **03-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

ACTIVITY AND WORK ORDER REQUESTS

Service requests fall into two major categories:

- Activity, and
- Work Order.

As the overseer of the budgeting process, AEPSC's Corporate Planning and Budgeting group is responsible for approving all requests for adding or deleting Activities. The Corporate Planning and Budgeting group processes all requests for opening or closing new Activities while the Regulated Accounting group processes all requests for new AEPSC Work Orders.

The ABM Activity Request Form - This form requires the following information:

Line Item	Information
Requested By	Name of requestor. Electronic requests are automatically populated with requestor's required information, date and time.
Effective Date	The requesting business unit recommends an effective date for use of the new activity.
Activity Number	The requesting business unit provides the Activity Number only when an existing activity is being changed.
Activity Description	The requesting business unit provides the proposed title of the new activity (e.g., "Develop Coal Delivery Forecast").
Process Group	The requesting business unit provides the name of



Document Number **03-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

Line Item	Information
	the high-level process group to which the new activity is related (e.g., "Generate Energy").
Major Process	The requesting business unit provides the name of the high-level major process to which the new activity is related (e.g., "Procure, Produce & Deliver Fuel").
Business Process	The requesting business unit provides the name of the high-level business process to which the activity is related (e.g., "Procure Coal").
Purpose and Use	The requesting business unit provides a description of the new activity, its purpose and use.
Task List	Provide a list of all the steps and preparation undertaken to arrive at the request.
Suggested FERC Accounts	The requesting business unit provides the suggested FERC account.
Service Corp Attribution Basis	The requesting business unit recommends an Allocation Factor for use.
Cost Drivers	The requesting business unit provides the reasons for the request.

See the ILLUSTRATIONS at the end of this document for a copy of the Activity Request Change Form.

Work Order Request Form - This form requires the following information:

Date
 March 7, 2019

Page
 5



Document Number **03-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

Line Item	Information
Recommended Title	The requesting business unit provides the recommended work order title.
Project Costing Business Unit	The requesting business unit provides the Project Costing Business Unit identification.
Budget Project	The requesting business unit provides the applicable Budget Project code.
Work Order Type	The requesting business unit provides the Work Order type.
Estimated Total Costs to be incurred by AEPSC	The requesting business unit supplies the estimated cost of the work performed.
Estimated Duration	The requesting business unit provides the start and the estimated completion date.
Description of Service(s) To Be Rendered	The requesting business unit supplies a description of the work order based on the nature and scope of the project to be performed.
Benefiting Location	The requesting business unit supplies the applicable benefiting location code based on the company or class of companies that will benefit from the work order. The requester can select the benefiting location code either by Name or by Number. The benefiting location will



Document Number **03-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

Line Item	Information
	become an attribute of the work order.
Recommended Allocation Factor	The requesting business unit supplies the recommended Allocation Factor code for the work order. The Allocation Factor code identifies the proposed method of allocation for Allocated work orders. The Allocation Factor becomes an attribute of the work order. Work orders that pertain to a single company should be assigned an Allocation Factor code of "39, Direct".
Shared Services	The requesting business unit must indicate if this is a work order to be used by Human Resources, Information Technology and Real Estate and Workplace Services. If "Yes" is selected, then the requestor is required to select the appropriate department for the shared service organization. This will be used as part of the AEPSC Departmental Overhead.
Additional Remarks	The requesting business unit provides any special project or accounting instructions related to the work order or makes reference to any attachments.
Others To Be Notified When	The requesting business unit provides a list of



Document Number **03-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

Line Item	Information
Request Is Approved	employees to be notified when the work order is opened for charges.
Are you the Sponsoring Supervisor for This Request?	The requester must indicate if he or she is the sponsoring supervisor for this work order request.
Other Reviewers	The sponsoring supervisor must approve the request. In addition, the Corporate Accounting group must accept or decline each request.

See the ILLUSTRATIONS at the end of this document for a copy of the Work Order Request Form.



Document
Number

03-04-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

before submitting the work order.

REQUEST HEADER STEP 1	WORK ORDER #/BENEFITING LOCATION/ALLOCATION STEP 2	SHARED SERVICES/ SCNA / ADDITIONAL INFORMATION STEP 3	APPROVAL / ROUTING STEP 4
--------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------

Recommended Work Order Title*

Budget Project*

Estimated Total cost to be incurred by AEPSC*
\$ 00.00 On - Going

Enter the GL account *
Enter the first digit of the Account

Project Costing Business Unit (PCBU)*
Enter the first character

Work Order Type*
Enter the first character

Estimation Start Date*
MM/DD/YYYY

Estimation End Date*
MM/DD/YYYY

Enter Effective Date for Work Order
MM/DD/YYYY

Warning! Do not include any competitively-sensitive or non-public information in this request.

SUBMIT & EXIT SAVE AS INCOMPLETE & EXIT EXIT WITHOUT SAVING SUBMIT WITHOUT PUBLISHING SAVE & PUBLISH



Document Number **03-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPS Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

the work order.

REQUEST HEADER STEP 1	WORK ORDER #/BENEFITING LOCATION/ALLOCATION STEP 2	SHARED SERVICES/ SCNA / ADDITIONAL INFORMATION STEP 3	APPROVAL / ROUTING STEP 4
--------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------

Work Order Number Full Description of the work to be performed*

Benefiting Location

Benefiting Location - Search by Name/Number*
Enter the first character - Name/Number

Billed Company

Reason/Support for billing these Companies*

Allocation/Attribution Basis

Recommended Allocation/Attribution Basis - Search by Name/Code*
Enter the first character Reason/Support for using this Allocation/Attribution to bill*

Warning! Do not include any competitively-sensitive or non-public information in this request.



Document
Number

03-04-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

Work Order Accounting

ser.

REQUEST HEADER WORK ORDER #/BENEFITING LOCATION/ALLOCATION SHARED SERVICES/ SCNA / ADDITIONAL INFORMATION APPROVAL / ROUTING

STEP 1 STEP 2 STEP 3 STEP 4

Shared Services

Is this Work Order for Work Place Services, Information Technology, or Human Resources? Yes No

Additional Information

Additional Remarks Attach a file here

Others To be Notified When Request is Approved
Enter the first 3 letters of the person's FIRST name

Are you the First Approver for this request* Yes No

Warning! Do not include any competitively-sensitive or non-public information in this request.



Document Number **03-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

BILLING ALLOCATIONS

SUMMARY

Each Allocated Service ID, whether related to an Activity or a Work Order, is assigned an appropriate Allocation Factor code that, along with the Benefiting Location code, ultimately determines the dollars of cost that will be charged to each client company. Allocation Factor codes are assigned according to the nature of the services performed.

Each Direct Service ID is assigned an Allocation Factor code of "39" which is fixed at 100%.

FUNCTION OF THE ALLOCATION FACTOR CODE

The Allocation Factor code identifies the statistical factor that will be used to calculate the percentage of cost applicable to each client company. The assigned code points to a table that includes the company-specific values needed to calculate the allocation percentages.

ROLE OF REGULATED ACCOUNTING

An accounting administrator in the Regulated Accounting group has primary responsibility for ensuring that the Allocation Factor code assigned to each Allocated Service ID is relevant to the service being performed. Regulated Accounting is also responsible for ensuring that the company-specific statistical values needed for each Allocation Factor are accurate and kept up to date. The values are refreshed according to the intervals determined for each Allocation Factor (e.g., monthly, quarterly, semi-annually and annually).

The Allocation Factor assigned to each Allocated Service ID should be the most relevant cost-causative cost driver.

PROCESS

The requestor of a new Activity or Work Order is required to recommend an appropriate Allocation Factor code. Requestors are in the best position to recommend an appropriate

Date
August 20, 2015

Page
1



Document Number **03-04-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

BILLING ALLOCATIONS

Allocation Factor code since they are intimately familiar with the work to be performed and with the inherent cost drivers. Regulated Accounting reviews all Allocation Factor code selections for reasonableness.

EXAMPLES

Examples of the appropriate use of Allocation Factors are captured in the following table:

Activity/Shared Service	Allocation Factor
191. Maintain Transmission Right-of-Way	28. Number of Transmission Pole Miles
340. Process payroll	09. Number of employees
663. Perform Stores Accounting	26. Number of Stores Transactions

LIST OF APPROVED ALLOCATION FACTORS

The APPENDIX to this manual contains a list of all the approved Allocation Factors.



Document
Number **03-04-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEpsc Billing System

Subject

REPORTS

SUMMARY

An electronic journal entry is created by the AEPSC billing system as part of the billing process to record the accounts receivable and revenue on AEPSC's books, and to record the corresponding distribution and accounts payable on the associate companies' books (billing interface).

BILL FORMAT

The following represents a view of the monthly bill for services rendered by AEPSC to an associate company:

AUDIT TRAIL

An audit trail is maintained for all AEPSC billing system transactions starting with the source documents all the way through general ledger posting.

The AEPSC billing system produces a journal entry that is posted to each respective company's general ledger on a monthly basis. The mask for this journal entry is "SCBBILxxxx". The alpha section of the mask is constant. The numeric section of the mask is assigned the next available journal entry number each month for each company.



Document
Number **03-05-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

The PeopleSoft general ledger system used by AEP allows transactions to be coded for intercompany billing.

BILLING SYSTEM

AEP's intercompany billing process automates the accounting for costs incurred by one AEP System company for the exclusive or mutual benefit of one or more affiliates.

03-05-02



Document Number **03-05-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

BILLING SYSTEM

SUMMARY

Intercompany billing of O&M and capital costs automates the accounting for work performed by one company for the exclusive or mutual benefit of one or more affiliates. This process allows the performing company to incur the cost and bill it to the appropriate benefiting company or companies. All intercompany billing transactions between companies are summarized on a monthly basis, resulting in one net billing between companies.

USES

Intercompany billing is used most often to share operating expenses or when one company performs services for another company. The Affiliate Transaction Agreement, dated December 31, 1996, and the Mutual Assistance Agreement, dated July 30, 1987 provide the basis of the intercompany billing.

Costs incurred which are subject to intercompany billing can include, among other costs, O&M or capital company labor including appropriate transportation and labor fringes, purchased materials or services, materials issued from company storerooms, and rental charges for use of another company's facilities.

CODING REQUIREMENTS

The initiation of the intercompany billing process requires the proper use of chartfield values. An intercompany billing transaction is initiated whenever a benefiting location number is different than the performing company's business unit code. Benefiting location numbers can be either 100% billed or shared among multiple companies. A 100% billed and a multiple company benefiting location example follow:

CODING REQUIREMENTS

Example: 100% billed Benefiting Location

Date

July 24, 2012

Page

1



Document
Number **03-05-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

BILLING SYSTEM

(Cont'd)

The duties performed by the West Virginia Rates Department benefit the AEP customers within the state of West Virginia. Both Appalachian Power Company and Wheeling Power Company - Distribution serve customers in West Virginia. All Rates Department employees serving West Virginia are on the payroll of Appalachian Power Company.

Whenever the Rates Department performs work exclusively on a Wheeling Power Company - Distribution rate case, their labor and expenses are classified to benefiting location 210. The use of 210 benefiting location results in a 100% billing to Wheeling Power Company - Distribution. This intercompany billing establishes an accounts receivable entry for Appalachian Power Company, the performing company, and a corresponding accounts payable entry for Wheeling Power Company - Distribution, the company benefiting from the work.

Example: Shared Benefiting Location

An invoice is received for aerial patrol services performed for the Central Transmission Region. Since this work has been performed for the benefit of all five companies served by the Central Transmission Region, the processing company charges a multiple company benefiting location. This multi-company benefiting location shares the cost among the five companies served by the Central Transmission Region.

Since the invoice pertains to transmission services, the cost incurred will be allocated among the five companies using an Allocation Factor of transmission pole miles. This intercompany billing establishes an accounts receivable entry for the performing company and a corresponding accounts payable entry for the four remaining benefiting companies.



Document
Number **03-05-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

BILLING SYSTEM

INTERCOMPANY BILLING COST ALLOCATIONS

All intercompany billing allocations are either direct (i.e., 100%) or are allocated among the appropriate companies based on the applicable multi-company benefiting location code. Every multi-company transaction is allocated using one of the approved Allocation Factors for service company billings. The Allocation Factor must be appropriate for the function for which the cost is incurred. For example, cost incurred for the performance of transmission services would be allocated using an Allocation Factor of number of transmission pole miles.

AUDIT TRAIL

An audit trail is maintained for all intercompany billing transactions starting with the source documents all the way through general ledger posting.

The intercompany billing procedure produces journal entries that are posted to each respective company's general ledger on a monthly basis. The journal entry mask for the intercompany billing process is "INTCOMxxxx". The alpha section in each mask is constant. The numeric section of the masks is assigned the next available journal entry number each month for each company.

Any given intercompany journal entry can contain several thousand lines of data each month.

The accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions created by the intercompany billing process are assigned account numbers 1460006 and 2340027, respectively.

CASH SETTLEMENT

Intercompany billing transactions are settled through the AEP money pool among money pool

Date
July 24, 2012

Page
3



Document
Number **03-05-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

BILLING SYSTEM

participants. Non-money pool participants
settle-up through cash disbursements.



Document
Number **03-06-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

The PeopleSoft general ledger and accounts payable systems used by AEP allow transactions to be recorded that pertain to two or more companies.

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

InterUnit accounting can be applied to accounts payable processing or general ledger journal entry processing.

03-06-02



Document Number **03-06-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

SUMMARY

InterUnit accounting automates the process of accounting for transactions that affect two or more affiliated companies. The process automatically generates the general ledger transactions applicable to each company. All InterUnit accounting transactions are summarized on a daily basis, resulting in a net amount due to and from each company, by affiliated company.

USES

InterUnit accounting can be applied to accounts payable processing, accounts receivable processing, or to general ledger journal entry processing.

InterUnit accounting is used whenever one company (i.e., business unit) processes a vendor invoice, deposits funds, or classifies journal entry transactions that pertain to one or more other affiliated companies.

The InterUnit accounting feature within the PeopleSoft software saves time, reduces processing costs, accurately creates reciprocal transactions, and provides for an efficient settlement routine. It simplifies the intercompany billing process by eliminating the need to prepare and handle paper billings. A complimentary process also summarizes and nets the daily InterUnit activity that occurs between companies.

CODING REQUIREMENTS

InterUnit accounting requires the proper use of business unit codes. An InterUnit transaction is initiated by entering a business unit code on a transaction classification line that is different from the processing company's business unit code.

The uses of InterUnit accounting and the related coding requirements are illustrated by the following three examples:

CODING REQUIREMENTS

Example of invoice processing through



Document
Number **03-06-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

(Cont'd)

accounts payable:

An invoice is received for legal services performed for six of AEP's generating companies. Since the invoice pertains to more than one company, the invoice can be processed by one of the companies using at least six lines of accounting classification; that is, one line for each company.

InterUnit accounting will be triggered for all the lines of classification that have a business unit code that is different from the processing company's business unit code.

For each line of classification with a different business unit code, the InterUnit accounting process will establish a receivable from associated companies on the processing company's books and a payable to associated companies on the applicable affiliate companies' books. In addition, the balance sheet and expense transactions actually coded on the original accounts payable voucher will automatically be posted to the books of the applicable companies based on the business unit codes that are used.

Example of receipt processed through accounts receivable:

A single wire transfer is received for materials sold by three of AEP's distribution companies. The customer received three separate invoices, one from each distribution company, but chose to wire funds to only one of AEP's distribution companies for full payments to eliminate incurring multiple wire fees.

CODING REQUIREMENTS

The Billing and Accounts Receivable section

Date
September 10, 2009

Page
2



Document Number **03-06-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

(Cont'd)

will apply payment to each distribution company invoice by reflecting the deposit company (i.e.: business unit), which receipted for the wire transfer. Two of the company invoices will have an invoicing business unit different than the deposit business unit. For these two invoices, the InterUnit accounting process will establish a receivable from associated companies on the company rendering the invoice, and a payable to associated companies on the company that deposited the funds. In addition, the bill classification will be relieved on the company that issued the bill to the customer.

Example of general ledger journal entry processing:

A single company (i.e., business unit) operates a messenger delivery service for itself and several affiliates. Corporate Services provides Accounting Services with the amounts to be billed each month to the other companies based on their actual use of the services.

Since this is a recurring transaction, an InterUnit journal entry can be pre-coded with the appropriate chartfield codes, including the applicable business unit codes. The dollar amounts to be billed to the business units and the date of the transaction are the only variables required for journal entry preparation.

When processed, the InterUnit journal entry will record the charges on the benefiting affiliated companies' books and establish an associated company accounts payable. The

CODING REQUIREMENTS

journal entry will also record the



Document Number **03-06-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

(Cont'd)

appropriate associated company accounts receivable entries and offset the original charges on the performing company's books. The debits to accounts receivable from associated companies and the credits to accounts payable to associated companies are automatically generated for each journal entry line item that has a business unit code that is different from the performing company's business unit code.

INTERUNIT ACCOUNTING

For InterUnit accounting purposes, the amount applicable to each company must be coded using separate detail lines. The amount for any transaction that pertains to two or more companies should be allocated using one of the approved Allocation Factors for service company billings. The Allocation Factor selected must be appropriate for the type of cost being allocated based on the nature of the activity or project for which the cost is incurred.

AUDIT TRAIL FEATURES

An audit trail is maintained for all InterUnit transactions starting with the source documents all the way through to the general ledger postings.

The InterUnit transactions processed through Accounts Payable and Billing and Accounts Receivable are posted to the general ledger through the daily distribution interfaces. InterUnit journal entries are posted directly to the general ledger.

AUDIT TRAIL FEATURES
(Cont'd)

InterUnit transactions can be viewed on-line through simple queries where the "Business Unit does not equal Business Unit_GL" for accounts payable transactions, where the "Business Unit does not equal Deposit_BU" for accounts receivable, or where the "Business Unit does not equal Business Unit_IU" for general ledger journal entries.

Date
September 10, 2009

Page
4



Document Number **03-06-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

InterUnit accounting creates the affiliated accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions. Account numbers are assigned as follows:

- 1) if the accounting is generated by either journal entries or Billing and Accounts Receivable, accounts 1460001 and 2340001 reflect the reciprocal receivable and payable, or
- 2) if InterUnit accounting is generated by Accounts Payable, accounts 1460009 and 2340030 reflect the reciprocal receivable and payable.

AFFILIATED SETTLEMENTS

A settlement process is initiated daily for all InterUnit transactions. Corporate and General Accounting supplies a file to Treasury summarizing each company's net affiliated position for InterUnit transactions. A net payable position results in either increased short-term borrowings or decreased short-term investments in the AEP money pool among money pool participants. A net receivable position results in either increased short-term investments or decreased short-term borrowings in the AEP money pool among money pool participants. Non-money pool participants settle through cash disbursements.



Document
Number **03-07-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Asset Transfers

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

AEP companies, especially AEP's electric utilities, sell plant and equipment among themselves. AEP companies also sell materials and supplies to each other.

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Plant and equipment generally is sold "at cost" (i.e., net book value) to associate companies in the AEP holding company system.

03-07-02

MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Materials and supplies are generally sold to associate companies "at cost" using the selling company's average unit inventory cost.

03-07-03



Document
Number **03-07-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Asset Transfers

Subject

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

SUMMARY

The physical integration of AEP's power plants and its many circuit miles of transmission and distribution lines and the use of common parts and equipment allow the AEP companies to achieve cost savings by combining their purchasing needs and improving their ability to respond rapidly to emergency situations throughout the entire network.

Such benefits are achieved in part through exchanges of plant and equipment among affiliated utility companies as conditions warrant. The exchanges take place either through rental arrangements (i.e., loans) or through direct sales.

GUIDELINES

Sales

Sales between affiliated regulated utility companies will be transacted at original cost less depreciation, except as permitted by any other applicable order filed with FERC or required by state rule. Sales from regulated affiliates to non-regulated affiliates are priced at higher of cost or market. Sales from non-regulated affiliates to regulated affiliates are priced at lower of cost or market. As allowed by FERC waiver, capitalized spare parts will continue to be transferred between AEP East Utility Companies and AGR at net book value.

AEP Legal-Regulatory is to be informed for the purpose of determining whether any regulatory approvals must be sought.

Loans

Rental fees for loaned property shall cover all applicable costs. Such costs include cost of capital, depreciation, and taxes.

Date
August 15, 2018

Page
1



Document
Number

03-07-03

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Asset Transfers

Subject

MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

SUMMARY

AEP's material management groups along with procurement personnel can initiate requests to transfer materials and supplies (M&S) from one AEP storeroom to another. M&S sent from one company's storeroom to an associate company's storeroom results in a sale between companies.

MONTHLY BILLS TO ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

The company owning the part generates a Monthly bill for M&S shipped during the month to an associate company. This method is used very rarely since most transfers occur through the inter-company journal entries. Each item sold is priced "at cost" using the seller's average unit inventory cost. Stores expense is added as appropriate. All sales are recorded through associated company accounts receivable and accounts payable (i.e., Accounts 146 and 234, respectively).



Document
Number **04-01-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (DOCUMENTS)

SUMMARY

AEP's state regulatory commissions require certain documents to be maintained in connection with the transactions AEP's regulated utilities have with their affiliates. In some cases, the documents need to be maintained as part of the utility company's Cost Allocation Manual (CAM).

AFFILIATE CONTRACTS

This manual provides a brief description of all contracts and agreements AEP's regulated utilities have with their affiliates.

04-02-01

DATABASES

Certain databases have been established for reference purposes. The databases described in this manual provide additional information concerning certain subjects in the manual.

04-03-01

JOB DESCRIPTIONS

The Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires the job descriptions of certain shared and transferred employees to be maintained as part of the electric utility's CAM.

04-04-01

COMPLAINT LOG

The Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires each electric utility to maintain a log of the complaints the utility receives in connection with the Commission's corporate separation rules. The Commission requires the electric utility to include the complaint log in its CAM.

04-05-01



Document
Number **04-01-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (DOCUMENTS)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires each electric utility in Ohio to keep a copy of the minutes from its board of directors meetings in its CAM.

04-06-01



Document
Number **04-02-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY	The AEP System's regulated utilities provide products and services to affiliates and receive products and services from affiliates under various contracts and agreements. Copies of the contracts and agreements are maintained in an electronic database that is incorporated in this manual by reference.	
SERVICE AGREEMENTS	AEP's electric utilities receive services from AEPSC. The electric utilities provide incidental services to each other as well as to AEPSC.	04-02-02
MINING AND TRANSPORTATION	AEP System affiliates provide coal mining, coal preparation and coal handling services as well as transportation services to AEP's regulated utilities.	04-02-03
CONSULTING SERVICES	Engineering and consulting services are provided by AEP's regulated utilities to certain non-regulated affiliates and vice versa.	04-02-04
JOINT OPERATING AGREEMENTS	Certain AEP facilities are jointly owned and operated.	04-02-05
TAX AGREEMENT	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its AEP System affiliates file a consolidated Federal income tax return and share the consolidated tax liability.	04-02-06



Document Number **04-02-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies

Subject

OVERVIEW

MONEY POOL AGREEMENT

AEP and certain of its regulated subsidiaries participate in the AEP System Money Pool. The Money Pool is designed to efficiently match the available cash and short-term borrowing requirements of their participants, minimizing the need for them to borrow from external sources.

04-02-07

NONUTILITY MONEY POOL AGREEMENT

AEP, and certain of its unregulated subsidiaries participate in the AEP System Nonutility Money Pool. The Nonutility Money Pool is designed to efficiently match the available cash and short-term borrowing requirements of their participants, minimizing the need for them to borrow from external sources.

04-02-08



Document Number **04-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

SUMMARY

AEPSC provides various services to the AEP System's regulated utilities and non-regulated affiliates under a standard service agreement with each of the companies served. The regulated utilities also provide services to each other and to AEPSC under other agreements.

AEPSC SERVICE AGREEMENT

AEPSC has a service agreement, in a standard format, with each of the AEP System companies it serves. All agreements are dated June 15, 2000, unless the client company was formed after that date. In addition APCO and Wheeling have updated service agreements dated May 15, 2008. The types of services provided by AEPSC are listed in Document Number **01-03-02** by category and description.

AEPSC SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TRANSMISSION COMPANIES

AEPSC has a service agreement, in a standard format, with each of the AEP Transmission companies it serves. The agreements have various effective dates depending on when the client company was formed. The types of services provided by AEPSC are included in the list in Document Number **01-03-02** by category and description.

AFFILIATED TRANSACTIONS AGREEMENT

The Affiliated Transactions Agreement, dated December 31, 1996, is among Appalachian Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Kingsport Power Company, Ohio Power Company, Wheeling Power Company and AEPSC.

This agreement covers the provision of incidental services, the sale of goods, and use of facilities and vehicles among the participating companies.



Document
Number **04-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

OPERATING COMPANY
SERVICE AGREEMENT
WITH TRANSMISSION
COMPANIES

Each Transmission company has a standard affiliate service agreement with the operating company in its jurisdiction. The agreements have various effective dates depending on when the Transmission Company was formed.

This agreement covers services in connection with the operation of each Transmission Company's transmission assets. The agreements also contain a provision appointing the operating company as agent for licensing space on the transmission company's facilities.

CSW SYSTEM GENERAL
AGREEMENT

The CSW System General Agreement, effective June 1, 1999, is among AEPSC, Central Power and Light, now AEP Texas Central, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company, West Texas Utilities Company, now AEP Texas North and other CSW subsidiaries including CSW Energy, Inc., CSW International, Inc., CSW Credit, Inc., CSW Leasing, Inc., C3 Communications, Inc., CSW Energy Services, Inc., and EnerShop Inc. AEPSC is the successor of Central and South West Services, Inc.

CSW SYSTEM GENERAL
AGREEMENT (Cont'd)

This agreement is intended to provide written documentation governing certain transactions between the CSW electric operating companies and by and between the CSW electric operating companies and other CSW subsidiaries to the extent such matters are not addressed in other written agreements.

MUTUAL ASSISTANCE
AGREEMENT

The Mutual Assistance Agreement, dated July 30, 1987, is among Appalachian Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Kingsport Power Company, Ohio Power Company, and

Date
August 18, 2016

Page
2



Document
Number **04-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

Wheeling Power Company.

This agreement allows any participating company to request emergency aid from any one or more of the other participating companies for the purpose of restoring electric service caused by natural disasters and other emergencies.

CENTRAL MACHINE SHOP
AGREEMENT

The Central Machine Shop Agreement, dated January 1, 1979, is among Appalachian Power Company and the Companies affiliated with American Electric Power, Inc.

This agreement covers machine shop services provided by Appalachian Power Company to affiliates within the AEP System.

SYSTEM INTEGRATION
AGREEMENT

The System Integration Agreement, as amended, is among Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Ohio Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, and their agent AEPSC; Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company, and AEPSC.

This agreement provides the contractual basis for coordinated planning, operation, maintenance of the power supply resources of the AEP East Zone and the AEP West Zone to achieve economies consistent with the provision of reliable electric service and an equitable sharing of the benefits and costs of such coordinated arrangements. This agreement is intended to apply in addition to and not in lieu of the AEP Interconnection Agreement and [CSW] Operating Agreement.

Power Coordination
Agreement

The Power Coordination Agreement ("PCA"), effective 1/1/2014, is among Appalachian Power Company ("APCo"), Indiana Michigan

Date
August 18, 2016

Page
3



Document
Number **04-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies

Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

Power Company ("I&M"), Kentucky Power Company ("KPCo"), and, effective 6/1/2015, Wheeling Power Company ("WPCo" and, collectively with APCo, I&M, and KPCo, the "Operating Companies"), and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("AEPSC") as agent to APCo, I&M, KPCo, and WPCo.

This agreement provides for a contractual basis for coordinating the power supply resources of the Operating Companies to achieve economies and efficiencies consistent with the provision of reliable electric service and an equitable sharing of the benefits and costs of such coordinated arrangements. This Agreement is based on the premise that each Operating Company will maintain sufficient long-term power supply resources to meet its Internal Load requirements. Further, the PCA allows, but does not obligate, the Operating Companies to participate collectively under a common fixed resource requirement capacity plan in PJM and to participate in specified collective off-system sales and purchase activities.

Bridge Agreement

The Bridge Agreement, effective 1/1/2014, is among Appalachian Power Company ("APCo"), Indiana Michigan Power Company ("I&M"), Kentucky Power Company ("KPCo"), Ohio Power Company ("OPCo" and, collectively with APCo, I&M and KPCo, the "Operating Companies"), AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("AEP Generation Resources") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent" and, collectively with APCo, I&M, KPCo, OPCo and AEP Generation Resources, the "Parties").

This agreement is an interim arrangement to:
(a) address the treatment of purchases and sales made by AEPSC on behalf of the Operating Companies that extend beyond termination of the Interconnection Agreement

Date
August 18, 2016

Page
4



Document
Number **04-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

OPERATING AGREEMENT

The [CSW] Operating Agreement (CSW no longer exists), dated January 1, 1997, is among CSWS, Central Power and Light Company, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company and West Texas Utilities Company.

A restated and amended operating agreement for Public Service Company of Oklahoma and Southwestern Electric Power Company was signed December 21, 2001.

This agreement provides the contractual basis for a single interconnected electric system through the coordinated planning, construction, operation, and maintenance of the above mentioned companies' electric supplies. CSWS has been designated to act as Agent for this agreement.

SYSTEM TRANSMISSION INTEGRATION AGREEMENT

The System Transmission Integration Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, is among Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Ohio Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, and their agent AEPSC; and Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company, Central Power and Light, now AEP Texas Central, West Texas Utilities, now AEP Texas North, and their agent CSWS (succeeded by AEPSC).

This agreement provides the contractual basis for coordinated planning, operation and maintenance of the AEP East Zone and the AEP West Zone System Transmission Facilities to achieve economies consistent with the provision of reliable electric service and an equitable sharing of the benefits and costs of such coordinated arrangements.



Document
Number **04-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies

Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT

The Transmission Agreement, dated April 1, 1984, is among Appalachian Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, and Ohio Power Company (Members) and AEPSC (Agent).

This agreement provides for the equitable sharing of costs incurred among the Members for their respective high-voltage and extra high-voltage transmission facilities. This agreement is administered by AEPSC.

AEP SYSTEM TRANSMISSION CENTER AGREEMENT

AEP SYSTEM TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT, dated December 1, 2009 between Ohio Power Company and the AEP West operating companies (AEP Texas Central Company, AEP Texas North Company, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, and Southwestern Electric Power Company).

This agreement provides for the West Operating Companies to make use of the AEP Transmission Training Center facilities located in Pataskala, OH and owned by AEP Power for the training of transmission line personnel employed by the West Operating Companies.

TRANSMISSION COORDINATION AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated January 1, 1997 and revised October 29, 1999, is among Central Power and Light Company, West Texas Utilities Company, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, and Southwestern Electric Power Company.

This agreement provides for the equitable sharing of costs incurred and revenues earned among the members for their respective transmission systems.

THIRD AMENDED AND

This agreement, dated August 25, 2004 as

Date
August 18, 2016

Page
6



Document Number **04-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies

Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

RESTATED AGENCY
AGREEMENT (ACCOUNTS
RECEIVABLE)

amended March 22, 2006 and January 30, 2008,
is among AEP Credit, Inc. and certain AEP
electric companies.

This agreement provides for the sale by the
operating companies to AEP Credit, Inc. of
accounts receivables arising from the sale
and delivery of electricity, gas and other
related services in the normal course of
business.

THIRD AMENDED AND
RESTATED PURCHASE
AGREEMENT (ACCOUNTS
RECEIVABLE)

This agreement, dated August 25, 2004 as
amended March 22, 2006 and January 30, 2008
is among AEP Credit, Inc. and certain AEP
electric companies.

This agreement provides for the agent
(Operating Companies) to take any and all
steps on behalf of AEP Credit to collect all
amounts due under any or all of the
receivables arising from the sale and
delivery of electricity, gas and other
related services in the normal course of
business.

ENERGY CONSERVATION
MEASURE UTILITY/ENERGY
SERVICE COMPANY AGENCY
AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated December 22, 1997, is
between West Texas Utilities, Inc. and
EnerShop, Inc (EnerShop not longer exists).

West Texas Utilities, Inc. (WTU) has signed
an Energy Conservation Measures Agreement
with the United States Government relating to
the refurbishing and upgrading of US
Government facilities located within the
service territory of WTU. EnerShop is
authorized as the agent for WTU in completing
any Delivery/Task Orders agreed to by WTU and
the US Government. These Orders are for
energy conservation projects.

FRANKLIN AND INDIANA

Franklin Real Estate Company (Franklin) and

Date

August 18, 2016

Page

7



Document
Number **04-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies

Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

FRANKLIN PURCHASE
CONTRACTS

Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc. (Indiana Franklin) have purchase contracts with AEP's electric utilities (various dates).

The contracts provide that Franklin and Indiana Franklin (Sellers) may buy, sell, hold title to, or lease real estate as agents for the benefit of the respective electric utilities (i.e., each Purchaser).

INDIAN MESA
INTERCONNECTION
AGREEMENT

The Interconnection Agreements dated March 19, 2001, are between West Texas Utilities, now AEP Texas North and Indian Mesa Power Partners, LP (Generator). These two agreements provide for the interconnection of WTU, now AEP Texas North's transmission system to the Generator's electric generating facilities (Plant) built in two (2) phases. The interconnection of each phase of the Plant is provided by the separate agreements.

ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION
TEXAS SERVICE AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated December 21, 2007 is between Electric Transmission Texas (ETT) and AEPSC.

This agreement covers the provision of services by AEPSC for ETT related to (i) the evaluation and permitting of electric transmission projects by ETT; (ii) budgeting and scheduling services, the preparation of construction documents, land acquisition services, engineering services, procurement services, construction services, and the compilation of project records, relating to the construction of electric transmission projects by ETT; (iii) operation and maintenance of its electric transmission projects; (iv) legal, human resources, environmental services, payroll, cash management, financial, billing, collection, accounts-payable, risk management, regulatory affairs, accounting, tax, and



Document Number **04-02-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

other business functions.

PATH WEST VIRGINIA
TRANSMISSION COMPANY
SERVICE AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated September 1, 2007 (PATH) is between PATH West Virginia Transmission Company, LLC and AEP T&D Services, LLC.

This agreement covers the provision of services by AEP T&D Services, LLC for PATH relating to designing, engineering, siting, acquiring right-of-way for procuring, permitting, construction, commissioning, financing, owning, operating, and maintaining certain electric transmission and interconnection facilities.



Document
Number **04-02-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

MINING AND TRANSPORTATION

SUMMARY

AEP System affiliates acquire coal for and provide for transporting coal to AEP's regulated utilities. With respect to certain affiliated power plants, AEP System affiliates may provide coal mining, coal preparation and/or coal transloading services.

COAL MINING (including lignite)

The following table lists the mining agreements between AEP's electric utilities and their mining subsidiaries:

<i>DATE</i>	<i>PARTIES</i>
05-31-01	Southwestern Electric Power Company and Dolet Hills Lignite Company LLC.

This agreement provides that the above mentioned mining company agree to mine, extract, remove, prepare and sell the coal or lignite they mine from their lands and, in some cases, from lands owned by the electric utility. The electric utility, in turn, agrees to purchase the coal and lignite. Certain AEP mines have been closed but continue to incur mine shutdown costs.

COAL TRANSPORTATION

There are several contracts under which AEP's electric utilities receive coal transportation services from affiliates.

BARGE TRANSPORTATION

The Barge Transportation Agreement, dated May 1, 1986 and amended September 12, 2013, is among Appalachian Power Company, Ohio Power Company, AEP Generating Company and Kentucky Power Company (Shippers) and the River Transportation Division of Indiana Michigan Power Company (Division).

This agreement provides for the Shippers to furnish and deliver coal to the Division at loading points along certain rivers and to accept delivery of such coal at designated



Document
Number **04-02-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

MINING AND TRANSPORTATION

delivery points and pay for the services of the Division in receiving, transporting and delivering such coal.

COAL TRANSFER-COOK
COAL TERMINAL

The Amended and Restated Cook Coal Transfer Agreement - Cook Coal Terminal, dated December 16, 2013, is between AEP Generating Company (Operator) and Ohio Power Company, Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company and Appalachian Power Company (Users).

This agreement provides for the Operator to unload coal for the Users from unit trains, transfer such coal from the unloading point at the terminal, re-load such coal on barges, and perform other related services at the terminal.

RAIL CAR USE

The AEP System Rail Car Use Agreement, dated April 1, 1982, is among Indiana Michigan Power Company, Appalachian Power Company and Ohio Power Company. It was amended effective July 1, 2006 to add Public Service Company of Oklahoma and Southwestern Electric Power Company as parties to the agreement. It was amended again effective September 12, 2013 to add Kentucky Power Company as a party to the agreement.

This agreement provides that coal hopper cars leased or otherwise deployed by the above parties be made available for the mutual benefit of each party without regard to lease ownership by a specific party but on the basis of proximity and availability for use, and other dispatching considerations.

RAILCAR MAINTENANCE

The Rail Car Maintenance Agreement, dated August 1, 2013, is among AEP Generating Company (Provider), Ohio Power Company, Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Public Service of Oklahoma



Document
Number **04-02-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies

Subject

MINING AND TRANSPORTATION

Southwestern Electric Power Company and
Indiana Michigan Power Company.

This agreement provides for AEP Generating Company to furnish routine, preventive and other maintenance to the railroad hopper cars owned or leased by Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Public Service of Oklahoma Southwestern Electric Power Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company.

The Rail Car Maintenance Facility Agreement, dated July 29, 1997, is among SWEPCO, CPL, now AEP Texas Central, PSO.

A unit train rail car maintenance facility near Alliance, Nebraska has been established. SWEPCO is the majority owner and operates the facility. The actual cost of inspection and maintenance of individual rail cars and other expenses directly assignable to a specific rail car shall be paid by the party owning the rail car. Non-assignable costs are shared based on the direct labor charges for rail cars actually repaired or inspected per party in ratio to the total direct labor charges for all cars owned by the parties repaired at the facility during the month.



Document Number **04-02-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
 Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies

Subject

CONSULTING SERVICES

SUMMARY

This document identifies the consulting services agreements AEP's regulated utilities have with certain non-regulated affiliates.

AEP PRO SERV, INC. formerly AEP Resources Service Company, AEP Resources Engineering & Services Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.)

The following table lists the consulting agreements between the AEP electric utilities and AEP Pro Serv, Inc. referred to as the "Client". These agreements allow the Client to utilize certain services, properties and resources of the AEP electric utilities to sell management, technical and training services and expertise to non-affiliate companies.

<i>DATE</i>	<i>PARTIES</i>
04-08-1983	Indiana Michigan Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
04-08-1983	Ohio Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
07-07-1983	Kingsport Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
07-07-1983	Kentucky Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
10-03-1983	Appalachian Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
10-03-1983	Wheeling Electric Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.

AEP ENERGY SERVICES, INC. (formerly AEP Energy Solutions, Inc.)

The table which starts on the next page lists the consulting agreements between the AEP electric utilities and AEP Energy Services, Inc. (Client). These agreements allow the Client to utilize certain services, properties and resources of the electric utilities to broker and market energy commodities.

<i>DATE</i>	<i>PARTIES</i>
09-27-1996	Ohio Power Company and AEP



Document
Number **04-02-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

CONSULTING SERVICES

	Energy Services, Inc.
09-27-1996	Kingsport Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.
09-27-1996	Kentucky Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.
09-27-1996	Indiana Michigan Electric Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.
01-09-1997	Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.
03-06-1997	Appalachian Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.



Document
Number **04-02-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliated Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

JOINT OPERATING AGREEMENTS

SUMMARY

Certain other AEP facilities are jointly owned and/or operated.

PHILIP SPORN PLANT AGREEMENT

The Sporn Plant Operating Agreement, dated January 1, 2014, is between Appalachian Power Company and AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("Owners") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent").

Appalachian Power Company ("APCO") owns Sporn Unit Nos. 1 and 3) and AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("AEPGR") owns Sporn units 2, 4 and 5). The Sporn Plant retired in May 2015. Under the Agreement, APCO bills AEPGR for its share of the post-retirement costs that APCO incurs at Sporn Plant.

MITCHELL PLANT

The Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement, dated January 31, 2015, is between Kentucky Power Company and Wheeling Power Company ("Owners") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent").

Kentucky Power Company and Wheeling Power Company have an undivided ownership interest in Mitchell Plant which consists of two 800 megawatt generating units. The Owners desire that Kentucky Power Company operate and maintain Mitchell Plant.



Document
Number **04-02-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliated Contracts with Regulated
Companies
Subject

JOINT OPERATING AGREEMENTS

EAST HVDC
INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated August 3, 1995, is among Southwestern Electric Power Company, CSW, now AEP Texas, Houston Lighting and Power Company (now Reliant Energy, HLP) and Texas Utilities Electric Company.

This agreement covers certain high voltage direct current (HVDC) conversion and related alternating current transmission defined as the HVDC Interconnection located in Titus County.

SWEPCO operates the facility. It owns certain of the alternating current facilities and charges the other participants a facility charge based on their ownership interest in the HVDC Project. SWEPCO also bills operational and maintenance charges it incurs as the operator based on ownership interest.

OKLAUNION UNIT NO.1
CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP
AND OPERATING AGREEMENT
(Also known as the
Participation Agreement)

This agreement, dated April 26, 1985 (as amended on August 14, 1985) is among Public Service Company of Oklahoma, AEP Texas North, now AEP Texas, the Oklahoma Municipal Power Authority and the City of Brownsville, Texas.

The Oklaunion Power Unit No. 1 is a 720 MW western coal fired steam generator. It is located on 1937.2 acres in Wilbarger County, Texas. This agreement is for the construction, ownership and operation of Oklaunion Power Unit 1.

OKLAUNION HVDC PROJECT
CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP
AND OPERATING AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated September 14, 1988, is among PSO, AEP Texas North Company now AEP Texas and Central and South West Services, Inc.

PSO and TNC own, and PSO operates the project known as the Oklaunion HVDC Tie located in Wilbarger County, Texas.



Document Number **04-02-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies

Subject

TAX AGREEMENT

SUMMARY

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) joins in filing a consolidated federal income tax return with its affiliates in the AEP holding company system.

TAX AGREEMENT

The AEP System tax agreement, among other things, sets forth the companies' agreement to annually join in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return and the method under which to allocate the consolidated tax to the system companies. This agreement permits the allocation of the benefit of current tax losses utilized to the System companies giving rise to them in determining their current tax expense.

The tax loss of AEP is allocated to its subsidiaries with taxable income. With the exception of the loss of AEP, the method of allocation approximates a separate return result for each company in the consolidated group.



Document Number **04-02-07**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies

Subject
AEP SYSTEM AMENDED AND RESTATED MONEY POOL
AGREEMENT

SUMMARY

The AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement is an arrangement whereby the participants in the Utility Money Pool lend to and borrow from each other on a short-term basis.

DESCRIPTION

The AEP System Amended and Restated Money Pool Agreement, dated November 3, 2017, is among and between AEP, American Electric Power Service Corporation, and AEP Utility Funding LLC and regulated direct and indirect operating and certain other subsidiaries each of which are signatories to the Agreement or have become signatories.

The Agreement gives participants the right to borrow from the pool and invest their excess funds in the pool.

A further description of the Utility Money Pool is contained in another section of this manual (see the Table of Contents or the Alphabetic Subject Index to find the applicable Document Number).



Document Number **04-02-08**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated
Companies

Subject
AEP SYSTEM AMENDED AND RESTATED NONUTILITY
MONEY POOL AGREEMENT

SUMMARY

The AEP System Nonutility Money Pool Agreement is an arrangement whereby the participants in the Nonutility Money Pool lend to and borrow from each other on a short-term basis.

DESCRIPTION OF THE AGREEMENT

The AEP System Fourth Amended and Restated Nonutility Money Pool Agreement, dated May 1, 2012, is between AEP, and American Electric Power Service Corp., AEP Nonutility Funding LLC certain and unregulated direct and indirect subsidiaries of AEP each of which are signatories to the Agreement or have become signatories.

The Agreement gives each pool participant the right to borrow from the pool and to invest excess funds in the pool.

A further description of the Nonutility Money Pool is contained in another section of this manual (see the Table of Contents or the Alphabetic Subject Index to find the applicable Document Number).



Document Number **04-03-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Databases

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

Certain databases have been established for employee reference purposes.

CHARTFIELD VALUES

A separate database can be used to view certain chartfield values. The chartfield database contains the most current information regarding the various chartfield values and descriptions.

04-03-02

AFFILIATE AGREEMENTS

Copies of all agreements between AEP regulated utilities and their affiliates are kept in Company files.

04-03-03



Document Number **04-03-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Databases

Subject

CHARTFIELD VALUES

SUMMARY

Several chartfield databases have been established for employee reference purposes. A web link provides a menu for accessing the separate databases and tools. The chartfield databases contain the most current information regarding the various chartfield values and descriptions and links to the same information regarding work orders.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VIEWING

<https://sharenow2.sp.aepsc.com/shsvcs/cfieldport/SitePages/ChartFieldHome.aspx>

The Chartfield Databases Portfolio (or Chartfield Portfolio) collects all the databases containing chartfield information into one place. By accessing the portfolio, you are going to the one place where all the most current chartfield values are available, provides views and extensive search capabilities to help you find the appropriate chartfield value. If you need more information on this database, please contact Bobbi Epley (audinet 200-1799) or Kim Bothager (audinet 200-2771).

FINANCE CHARTFIELDS	PROJECT CHARTFIELDS	VALIDATION TOOLS
GL Business Units	Benefiting Locations	Validate Chartfield Values
Account	AEPSC Work Orders	Find Projects
Departments	UT Work Orders	Find Work Orders
State/Jurisdiction	NR Work Orders	
Products		REQUEST A CHARTFIELD
ABM Activity		Chartfield Request
Cost Components		AEPSC Work Order Request
Resource Subcategory (includes Tracking Codes)		UT Work Order Request
		NR Work Order Request



Document Number **04-03-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Databases

Subject

AFFILIATE AGREEMENTS

SUMMARY

An affiliated contracts Sharepoint site exists for reference purposes. A SharePoint web-link provides a method for accessing this information. The affiliated contracts Sharepoint site contains copies of the affiliated contracts.

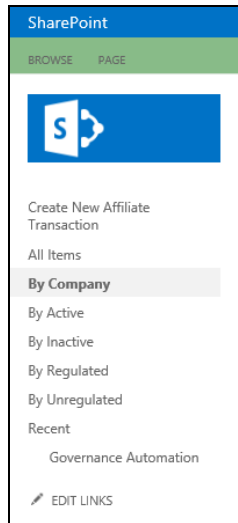
INSTRUCTIONS FOR ACCESSING SHAREPOINT

Enter the below address into web browser:

<https://sharenow2.sp.aepsc.com/shsvcs/ACA/SitePages/Home.aspx>

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VIEWING

To view the appropriate affiliate contract, use the category groups on the left panel and click on the name of the contract.



SECURITY ACCESS

The CAM Administrator grants access to the affiliated contracts SharePoint site on an as needed basis.



Document Number **04-04-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO) require the electric utility, as defined in the rules, to maintain a copy of each shared employee's job description in its Cost Allocation Manual (CAM). In addition, the CAM shall include a copy of all transferred employees' previous and new job descriptions.

The corporate separation rules define "employees" as "all full-time or part-time employees of an electric utility or its affiliates, as well as consultants, independent contractors or any other persons, performing various duties or obligations on behalf of or for an electric utility or its affiliates."

Job descriptions are not required, nor are they maintained, for consultants, independent contractors or any other persons who are not actual employees of the electric utility or its AEP affiliates.

SHARED EMPLOYEES

Job descriptions for all employees who are shared between AEP's PUCO regulated electric utilities and any affiliate that provides a competitive retail electric service, or that provides a non-electric product or service to customers, are incorporated in this manual by reference.

04-04-02

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES

The required previous and current job descriptions for employees transferred from AEP's PUCO regulated electric utilities to any affiliate that provides a competitive retail electric service, or that provides a non-electric product or service to

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES

customers, are incorporated in this manual



Document
Number **04-04-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

OVERVIEW

(Cont'd)

by reference.

04-04-03



Document Number **04-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

SHARED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)

SUMMARY

4901:1-37-04 (A)(4) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (PUCO's) corporate separation rules states that an electric utility may not share employees and/or facilities with any affiliate, if the sharing, in any way, violates the code of conduct provisions contained in its corporate separation rules.

In addition, 4901:1-37-08 (D)(4) and 4901:1-37-04 (A) (5) of the corporate separation rules require the electric utility to maintain a copy of each shared employee's job description in its Cost Allocation Manual and to ensure that all shared employees appropriately record and charge their time based on fully allocated costs.

DEFINITION OF SHARED EMPLOYEE

In the corporate separation plans filed by Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) (Case No. 99-1730-EL-ETP), the respondents defined a "shared employee" as:

Any employee of the electric utility, or any affiliate which provides a competitive retail electric service or which provides a non-electric product or service to customers (i.e., the Separate AEP Companies), or a consultant, independent contractor, or any other person performing various duties or obligations on behalf of the electric utility or the Separate AEP Companies, whose more than incidental job duties and responsibilities are divided between the electric utility and any Separate AEP Companies for other than emergency purposes.

PROCEDURE

For purposes of this manual, job descriptions for shared employees who are true employees of the electric utility or any Separate AEP



Document Number **04-04-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

SHARED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)

PROCEDURE (Cont'd)

Company are included in this manual by reference and, as such, are part of this manual.

Job descriptions are not maintained for consultants, independent contractors or other persons who are shared but are not actual employees of the electric utility or the Separate AEP Companies. However, a list of such persons will be maintained. The list will identify the name of each such person and the name of the person's actual employer. The list, which will be prepared at least every six months, is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP Service Corporation's Human Resources Department, working with AEP's various business units, will prepare, on behalf of AEP's PUCO regulated electric utilities, the required job descriptions for all shared employees; and it will also maintain the required list of other shared persons who are not actual employees.

TIME CHARGES

AEP's time reporting systems are designed to ensure that salary and salary-related costs are properly allocated by requiring employees, using positive time reporting, to charge their time to the appropriate accounting codes. All time charges are allocated and billed on a fully allocated cost basis as defined in the PUCO's Corporate Separation rules.

[NOTE: Other state commissions have established requirements relative to shared employees. See TAB 02, Section 04 of this manual for further information.]



Document
Number **04-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)

SUMMARY

4901:1-37-08 (D)(6) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (PUCO's) corporate separation rules require electric utilities, as defined in the rules, to add to their Cost Allocation Manuals (CAMs) a copy of all transferred employees' previous and new job descriptions.

DEFINITION OF TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEE

A "transferred employee" is any full-time or part-time employee of the electric utility, as well as any consultant, independent contractor or any other person, who performs various duties or obligations for or on behalf of the electric utility, that transfers from the electric utility to any affiliate which provides a competitive retail electric service or which provides a non-electric product or service to customers (i.e., the Separate AEP Companies).

PROCEDURE

For purposes of this manual, previous and new job descriptions for all true employees of the electric utility that transfer to a Separate AEP Company are included in this manual by reference and, as such, are part of this manual.

Job descriptions are not maintained for consultants, independent contractors or other persons who are not true employees of the AEP System. However, a list of all such persons who transfer from the electric utility to a Separate AEP Company will be maintained. The list will identify the name of each such person and the name of the person's actual employer. The list, which will be prepared at least every six months, is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP Service Corporation's Human Resources

Date
July 13, 2009

Page
1



Document
Number **04-04-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)

Department, working with AEP's various business units, will prepare, on behalf of any AEP electric utility regulated by the PUCO, the required job descriptions for all employees who transfer from the electric utility to a Separate AEP company. A list of all such persons who transfer from the electric utility to a separate AEP Company will be maintained electronically. Information stored will include the name of each such person and the name of the person's actual employer. The list, which can be prepared at any time upon request, is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual. Human Resources will also maintain the required list of other transferred persons who are not actual employees of the AEP System.

[NOTE: Other state commissions have established requirements relative to transferred employees. See TAB 02, Section 04 of this manual for further information.]



Document
Number **04-05-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Complaint Log

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio require Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) to establish a complaint procedure for issues related to their respective corporate separation plans.

COMPLAINT LOG

A log of complaints brought to the electric utility must be maintained as part of the electric utility's Cost Allocation Manual.

04-05-02



Document
Number **04-05-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Complaint Log

Subject

CORPORATE SEPARATION (PUCO)

SUMMARY

4901:1-37-05 (B) (14) and 4901:1-37-08 (D)(8) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (the PUCO's) corporate separation rules require the electric utilities, as defined in the rules, to establish a complaint procedure for issues concerning compliance with the PUCO's corporate separation rules and a log of complaints brought to the utility to be included in its CAM.

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP's Chief Compliance Officer will follow the procedures for handling such complaints as set forth in the PUCO's rules and as stated in the corporate separation plans filed by Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) and Ohio Power Company.

CAM REQUIREMENTS

The required complaint log is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.



Document
Number **04-06-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Board of Directors Minutes

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO) require Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), or any successor electric utility company operating in the state of Ohio, to incorporate a copy of the minutes of each of their board of directors meetings in their Cost Allocation Manual (CAM).

COPIES

The required minutes are incorporated in this manual by reference.

04-06-02



Document Number **04-06-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Board of Directors Minutes

Subject

COPIES (PUCO)

SUMMARY

4901:1-37-08(D)(9) of the PUCO's corporate separation rules require electric utilities to incorporate their minutes of each board of directors meeting in their Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) as a structural safeguard for a minimum period of three years.

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP's Legal Department maintains the required minutes as described in the corporate separation plans filed by Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) and Ohio Power Company.

CAM REQUIREMENTS

The required minutes are incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, are part of this manual.



Document
Number **04-07-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Tariff Provisions

Subject

Overview

SUMMARY

The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires Ohio Power Company to establish a procedure detailing each instance in which the electric utility exercised discretion in the application of its tariff provisions.

TARIFF DISCRETION LOG

A log detailing each instance when the electric utility exercised discretion in application of its tariff provisions must be maintained as part of the electric utility's Cost Allocation Manual.



Document Number **04-07-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Tariff Provisions

Subject

SUMMARY

4901:1-37-08 (D) (7) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (the PUCO's) corporate separation rules require the electric utilities, as defined in the rules, to establish a procedure detailing each instance in which the electric utility exercised discretion in the application of its tariff provisions and a log of such instances to be included in its CAM.

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP Ohio's VP of Regulatory and Finance maintains the required procedure and related Tariff Discretion Log.

CAM REQUIREMENTS

The required log is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.



Document Number **99-00-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

OVERVIEW (APPENDIX)

SUMMARY

This appendix contains tables and other supplementary information that can be used for reference purposes.

GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS

A glossary of key terms and acronyms is provided to assist the reader.

99-00-02

RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

A summary of the record retention requirements prescribed by AEP's various commissions for transactions with affiliates is maintained as part of this manual.

99-00-03

LIST OF APPROVED ALLOCATION FACTORS

An Allocation Factor defines the factor(s) that will be used to derive the percentages of cost to be billed to each company whenever costs are shared among AEP System companies through the billing process.

A list of approved Allocation Factors is maintained as part of this manual.

99-00-04

LIST OF PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS BY FUNCTION

Allocation Factors are assigned to final cost objectives generally based on the nature (i.e., function) of the work performed.

A list of the primary Allocation Factors for each function is maintained as part of this manual.

99-00-05

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

AEP's regulated utilities have entered into various agreements with their affiliates. **TAB 04**, Section 02 of this manual contains



Document
Number **99-00-01**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

OVERVIEW (APPENDIX)

LIST OF AFFILIATE
CONTRACTS BY COMPANY
(Cont'd)

a description of each contract.

A list of the various contracts with each regulated utility is maintained as part of this manual.

99-00-06



Document
Number **99-00-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS

SUMMARY

This glossary provides definitions for key terms and abbreviations used in this manual. Unless the context in which the terms and abbreviations as used in this manual clearly indicate a different meaning as indicated in this glossary

AEP	American Electric Power Company, Inc.
AEPSC	American Electric Power Service Corporation
AEP holding company system	American Electric Power Company, Inc. (parent holding company) together with all of its subsidiaries.
AEP System	The electric utility companies, subsidiaries of American Electric Power Company, Inc. together with their subsidiary coal-mining and power generating companies as well as AEPSC.
Affiliates	While each regulatory commission has its own unique definition of the term "affiliates," as used in this manual the term generally includes American Electric Power Company, Inc. and all companies that are owned or controlled by American Electric Power Company, Inc.
Affiliate transactions	Transactions between or among affiliates for the sale and purchase of products, services and capital assets.
Allocation Factors	The cost allocation methods, factors and percentages used in the billing process to allocate costs among AEP companies.



Document
Number **99-00-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS

Chartfields (or coding blocks)	The distinctive fields used to affix codes to transaction records generally for the purpose of identification, classification and retrieval.
Common costs	Costs that benefit both regulated and non-regulated products and services. Also see, Joint costs .
Cost allocator	The method or ratio used to apportion cost. A cost allocator can be based on the origin of costs, as in the case of cost drivers; cost-causative linkage of an indirect nature; or one or more overall factors (also known as general allocators).
Cost driver	A measurable event or quantity which influences the level of cost incurred and which can be directly traced to the origin of the costs themselves.
Primary cost driver	The dominant driver of a given cost or cost pool.
Cross-subsidy	The amount of cost recovered from one class of customers or business unit that is attributable to another.
Direct costs	Costs that can be identified specifically with a given cost objective.
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.
Fully-allocated costs (or fully-distributed costs)	Direct costs plus an appropriate share of indirect costs attributed to a given cost objective.
General allocator	See Cost allocator .
Indirect costs	Costs that cannot be identified specifically



Document
Number **99-00-02**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS

	with a given cost objective. Indirect costs include, but are not limited to overhead costs, and some taxes.
Joint costs	Costs that benefit two or more cost objectives.
Non-regulated operations	Activities which produce products or services that are not subject to price regulation by regulatory authorities.
Regulated operations	Activities which produce products or services that are subject to price regulation by government authorities.
SEC	Securities and Exchange Commission.
Shareable costs	Costs that are billable to two or more companies (affiliated and non-affiliated) by mutual agreement using fixed or variable percentages.
Transfer pricing	The price or method used to transfer (or bill for) products or services delivered by one division of a company to another division, or by one affiliate to another affiliate. Transfer pricing also pertains to asset transfers and sales.
USoA	The Uniform System of Accounts adopted by each regulatory commission (usually the Uniform System of Accounts prescribed by the FERC for public utilities and licensees subject to the provisions of the Federal Power Act).



Document
Number **99-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Some of AEP's commissions have prescribed minimum record retention requirements for those records that are specifically related to transactions with certain affiliates.

ARKANSAS

Arkansas Rule 4.04 requires an electric utility to maintain a record of all transactions with its competitive affiliates for at least three years following the date of each transaction.

Arkansas requirements can be found in Arkansas Public Service Commission Order 7 of Docket 06-112-R, dated May 25, 2007.

LOUISIANA

As prescribed in the Louisiana Merger Stipulation Appendix A - Affiliate Transaction Conditions 13, SWEPCO or AEPSC on behalf of SWEPCO may not make any non-emergency procurement in excess of \$1 million per transaction from an unregulated affiliate other than from AEPSC except through a competitive bidding process or as otherwise authorized by this Commission. Transactions involving the Company and CSW Credit, Inc. (or its successor) for the financing of accounts receivables are exempt from this condition. Records of all such affiliate transactions must be maintained until the Company's next comprehensive retail review. In addition, at the time of the next comprehensive rate review, all such affiliate transactions that were not competitively bid shall be separately identified for the Commission by the Company. This identification shall include all transactions between the Company and AEPSC in which AEPSC acquired the goods or services from another unregulated affiliate.

OHIO

The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio

Date
July 28, 2016

Page
1



Document
Number **99-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

(PUCO) contain a minimum retention period of three years for all information relative to transactions between the electric utility and its affiliates [4901:1-37-08(G)].

As prescribed by the PUCO, all of AEP's Ohio-based electric utilities and their affiliates shall maintain all underlying affiliate transaction information for a minimum of five years.

OKLAHOMA

The Oklahoma Corporation Commission rules require utility to keep records in the form and for a period of time not less than that specified by the applicable rules of FERC or the RUS; or in the absence thereof, for two (2) years. [Chapter 165:35-1-4(a)].

TEXAS

Transactions with competitive affiliates. Unless otherwise allowed in this subsection, transactions between a utility and its competitive affiliates shall be at arm's length. A utility shall maintain a contemporaneous written record of all transactions with its competitive affiliates, except those involving corporate support services and those transactions governed by tariffs. Such records, which shall include the date of the transaction, name of affiliate involved, name of a utility employee knowledgeable about the transaction, and a description of the transaction, shall be maintained by the utility for three years. In addition to the requirements specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the following provisions apply to transactions between utilities and their competitive affiliates. [§25.272(e)(2)].



Document Number **99-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

TEXAS (Cont'd)

Discounts, rebates, fee waivers, or alternative tariff terms and conditions. If a utility offers its competitive affiliate or grants a request from its competitive affiliate for a discount, rebate, fee waiver, or alternative tariff terms and conditions for any product or service, it must make the same benefit contemporaneously available, on a non-discriminatory basis, to all similarly situated non-affiliates. The utility shall post a conspicuous notice on its Internet site or public electronic bulletin board for at least 30 consecutive calendar days providing the following information: the name of the competitive affiliate involved in the transaction; the rate charged; the normal rate or tariff condition; the period for which the benefit applies; the quantities and the delivery points involved in the transaction (if any); any conditions or requirements applicable to the benefit; documentation of any cost differential underlying the benefit; and the procedures by which non-affiliates may obtain the same benefit. The utility shall maintain records of such information for a minimum of three years, and shall make such records available for third party review within 72 hours of a written request, or at a time mutually agreeable to the utility and the third party. A utility shall not create any arrangement with its competitive affiliate that is so unique that no competitor could be similarly situated to benefit from the discount, rebate, fee waiver, or alternative tariff terms and conditions. [§25.272(f)(B)].

A competitive affiliate is an affiliate that provides services or sells products in a competitive energy-related market in Texas, including telecommunications services; to the extent those services are energy-

Date
July 28, 2016

Page
3



Document
Number **99-00-03**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

related.



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF FERC ACCEPTED ALLOCATION FACTORS

SUMMARY

The following table provides a complete list of approved Allocation Factors along with a description of the numerator and the denominator applicable to each calculation.

NO.	ALLOCATION FACTORS	NUMERATOR/DENOMINATOR	UPDATED Frequency	Month Updated
01	Number of Bank Accounts	$\frac{\text{Number of Bank Accounts by Company}}{\text{Total Number of Bank Accounts}}$	Inactive	
02	Number of Call Center Telephones	$\frac{\text{Number of Call Center Phone Calls Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Call Center Telephones}}$	Inactive	
03	Number of Cell Phones/Pagers	$\frac{\text{Number of Cell Phones/Pagers Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Cell Phones/Pagers}}$	Inactive	
04	Number of Checks Printed	$\frac{\text{Number of Checks Printed Per Company Per Month}}{\text{Total Number of Checks Printed Per Month}}$	Inactive	
05	Number of CIS Customer Mailings	$\frac{\text{Number of Customer Information System (CIS) Customer Mailings Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of CIS Customer Mailings}}$	Monthly	
06	Number of Commercial Customers	$\frac{\text{Number of Commercial Customers Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Commercial Customers}}$	Semi-Annually	Jan & Jul
07	Number of Credit Cards	$\frac{\text{Number of Credit Cards Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Credit Cards Number of Commercial}}$	Inactive	
08	Number of Electric Retail Customers	$\frac{\text{Number of Electric Retail Customers Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Electric Retail Customers}}$	Semi-Annually	Jan & Jul
09	Number of Employees	$\frac{\text{Number of Full-Time and Part-Time Employees Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Full-Time and Part-Time Employees}}$	Monthly	
10	Number of Generating Plant Employees	$\frac{\text{Number of Generating Plant Employees Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Generating Plant Employees}}$	Inactive	
11	Number of General Ledger (GL) Transactions	$\frac{\text{Number of GL Transactions Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of GL Transactions}}$	Monthly	
12	Number of Help Desk Calls	$\frac{\text{Number of Help Desk Calls Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Help Desk Calls}}$	Inactive	
13	Number of Industrial Customers	$\frac{\text{Number of Industrial Customers Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Industrial Customers}}$	Semi-Annually	Jan & Jul



Document Number **99-00-04**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF FERC ACCEPTED ALLOCATION FACTORS

14	Number of JCA Transactions	<u>Number of Lines of Accounting Distribution on Job Cost Accounting (JCA) Sub-System Per Company</u> Total Number of Lines of Accounting Distribution on JCA Sub-System	Inactive	
15	Number of Non-UMWA Employees	<u>Number of Non-UMWA or All Non-Union Employees Per Company</u> Total Number of Non-UMWA or All Non-Union Employees	Inactive	
16	Number of Phone Center Calls	<u>Number of Phone Calls Per Phone Center Per Company</u> Total Number of Phone Center Phone Calls	Monthly	
17	Number of Purchase Orders Written	<u>Number of Purchase Orders Written Per Company</u> Total Number of Purchase Orders Written	Monthly	
18	Number of Radios (Base/Mobile/Handheld)	<u>Number of Radios (Base/Mobile/Handheld) Per Company</u> Total Number of Radios (Base/Mobile/ Handheld)	Inactive	
19	Number of Railcars	<u>Number of Railcars Per Company</u> Total Number of Railcars	Inactive	
20	Number of Remittance Items	Number of Electric Bill Payments Processed Per Company Per Month (non-lockbox) Total Number of Electric Bill Payments Processed Per Month (non-lockbox)	Monthly	
21	Number of Remote Terminal Units	<u>Number of Remote Terminal Units Per Company</u> Total Number of Remote Terminal Units	Inactive	
22	Number of Rented Water Heaters	<u>Number of Rented Water Heaters Per Company</u> Total Number of Rented Water Heaters	Inactive	
23	Number of Residential Customers	<u>Number of Residential Customers Per Company</u> Total Number of Residential Customers	Inactive	
24	Number of Routers	<u>Number of Routers Per Company</u> Total Number of Routers	Inactive	
25	Number of Servers	<u>Number of Servers Per Company</u> Total Number of Servers	Inactive	
26	Number of Stores Transactions	<u>Number of Stores Transactions Per Company</u> Total Number of Stores Transactions	Monthly	
27	Number of Telephones	<u>Number of Telephones Per Company (Includes all phone lines)</u> Total Number of Telephones (Includes all phone lines)	Semi-Annually	Jan & Jul



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF FERC ACCEPTED ALLOCATION FACTORS

28	Number of Transmission Pole Miles	$\frac{\text{Number of Transmission Pole Miles Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Transmission Pole Miles}}$	Annually	Apr or May (FERC Form)
29	Number of Transtext Customers	$\frac{\text{Number of Expected Transtext Customers Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Expected Transtext Customers}}$	Inactive	
30	Number of Travel Transactions	$\frac{\text{Number of Travel Transactions Per Company Per Month}}{\text{Total Number of Travel Transactions Per Month}}$	Inactive	
31	Number of Vehicles	$\frac{\text{Number of Vehicles Per Company Includes Fleet and Pool Cars}}{\text{Total Number of Vehicles Per Company (Includes Fleet and Pool Cars)}}$	Annually	Jan
32	Number of Vendor Invoice Payments	$\frac{\text{Number of Vendor Invoice Payments Per Company Per Month}}{\text{Total Number of Vendor Invoice Payments Per Month}}$	Monthly	
33	Number of Workstations	$\frac{\text{Number of Workstations (PCs) Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Workstations (PCs)}}$	Monthly	
34	Active Owned or Leased Communication Channels	$\frac{\text{Number of Active Owned/Leased Communication Channels Per Company}}{\text{Total Number of Active Owned/Leased Communication Channels}}$	Inactive	
35	Avg Peak Load For Past Three Years	$\frac{\text{Average Peak Load for Past Three Years Per Company}}{\text{Total of Average Peak Load for Past Three Years}}$	Inactive	
36	Coal Company Combination	The Sum of Each Coal Company's Gross Payroll, Original Cost of Fixed Assets, Original Cost of Leased Assets, and Gross Revenues for Last Twelve Months The Sum of the Same Factors for All Coal Companies	Inactive	
37	AEPSC Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars	$\frac{\text{AEPSC Past Three Months Total Bill Dollars Per Company}}{\text{Total AEPSC Past Three Months Bill Dollars}}$	Monthly	
38	AEPSC Prior Month Total Bill Dollars	$\frac{\text{Total Bill Dollars AEPSC Prior Month Per Company}}{\text{AEPSC Total Prior Month Bill Dollars}}$	Inactive	
39	Direct	100% to One Company	Monthly	
40	Equal Share Ratio	$\frac{\text{One Company (1)}}{\text{Total Number of Companies}}$	Monthly	



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF FERC ACCEPTED ALLOCATION FACTORS

41	Fossil Plant Combination	The Sum of (a) the Percentage Derived by Dividing the Total Megawatt Capability of All Fossil Generating Plants Per Company by the Total Megawatt Capability of All Fossil Generating Plants and (b) the Percentage Derived by Dividing the Total Scheduled Maintenance Outages of All Fossil Generating Plants Per Company for the Last Three Years by the total Scheduled Maintenance of All Fossil Generating Plants During the Same <u>Three Years</u> Two (2)	Inactive	
42	Functional Department's Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars	Functional Department's Past 3 Months Total Bill <u>Dollars Per Company</u> Total Functional Department's Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars	Inactive	
43	KWH Sales	<u>KWH Sales Per Company</u> Total KWH Sales	Inactive	
44	Level of Construction - Distribution	Construction Expenditures for All Distribution Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights, Services, Meters and Leased Property on Customers Premises, and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC Are Being Made Separately, Per Company/ <u>During the Last Twelve Months</u> Total of the Same for All Companies	Semi-Annually	Jan & Jul
45	Level of Construction - Production	Construction Expenditures for All Production Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights, Nuclear Accounts, and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC are Being Made Separately, Per <u>Company During the Last Twelve Months</u> Total of the Same for All Companies	Semi-Annually	Jan & Jul
46	Level of Construction - Transmission	Construction Expenditures for All Transmission Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC are Being Made <u>Separately, Per Company During the Last Three Months</u> Total of the Same for All Companies	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF FERC ACCEPTED ALLOCATION FACTORS

47	Level of Construction - Total	Construction Expenditures for All Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights, Line Transformers Services, Meters and Leased Property on Customers' premises; and the Following General Plant Accounts: Structures and Improvements, Shop Equipment, Laboratory Equipment and Communication Equipment; and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC are Being Made <u>Separately, Per Company During the Last Twelve Months</u> Total of the Same for All Companies	Inactive	
48	MW Generating Capability	<u>MW Generating Capability Per Company</u> Total MW Generating Capability	Annually	Apr or May (FERC Form)
49	MWH's Generated	<u>Number of MWH's Generated Per Company</u> Total Number of MWH's Generated	Semi-Annually	Jan & Jul
50	Current Year Budgeted Salary Dollars	Current Year Budgeted AEPSC Payroll Dollars Billed Per Company Total Current Year Budgeted AEPSC Payroll Dollars Billed	Inactive	
51	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (All Fuel Types)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (All Fuel Types) Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (All Fuel Types)	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
52	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Coal Only)	<u>Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Coal Only)</u> Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Coal Only)	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
53	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Gas Type Only)	<u>Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Gas Type Only)</u> Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Gas Type Only)	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
54	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Oil Type Only)	<u>Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Oil Type Only)</u> Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Oil Type Only)	Inactive	
55	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Solid Fuels Only)	<u>Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Solid Fuels Only)</u> Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Solid Fuels Only)	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF FERC ACCEPTED ALLOCATION FACTORS

56	Peak Load/Avg # Cust/KWH Sales Combination	Average of Peak Load, # of Retail Customers, and <u>KWH Sales to Retail Customers Per Company</u> Total of Average of Peak Load, # of Retail Customers, and KWH Sales to Retail Customers	Inactive	
57	Tons of Fuel Acquired	<u>Number of Tons of Fuel Acquired Per Company</u> Total Number of Tons of Fuel Acquired	Semi-Annually	Jan & Jul
58	Total Assets	<u>Total Assets Amount Per Company</u> Total Assets Amount	Monthly	
59	Total Assets Less Nuclear Plant	<u>Total Assets Amount Less Nuclear Assets Per Company</u> Total Assets Amount Less Nuclear Assets	Inactive	
60	Total AEPSC Bill Dollars Less Interest and/or Income Taxes and/or Other Indirect Costs	Total AEPSC Bill Dollars Less Interest and/or <u>Income Taxes and/or Other Indirect Costs Per Company</u> Total AEPSC Bill Dollars Less Interest and/or Income Taxes and/or Other Indirect Costs	Annually	
61	Total Fixed Assets	<u>Total Fixed Assets Amount Per Company</u> Total Fixed Assets Amount	Monthly	
62	Total Gross Revenue	<u>Total Gross Revenue Last Twelve Months Per Company</u> Total Gross Revenue Last Twelve Months	Inactive	
63	Total Gross Utility Plant (Including CWIP)	Total Gross Utility Plant Amount <u>Per Company (Including CWIP)</u> Total Gross Utility Plant Amount (Including CWIP)	Monthly	
64	Total Peak Load	<u>Total Peak Load Per Company</u> Total Peak Load	Monthly	
65	Hydro MW Generating Capability	<u>Hydro MW Generating Capability per Company</u> Total Hydro MW Generating Capability	Annually	Apr or May (FERC Form)
66	Number of Forest Acres	<u>Number of Forest Acres Per Company</u> Total Number of Forest Acres	Inactive	
67	Number of Banking Transactions	<u>Number of Banking Transactions Per Company</u> Total Number of Banking Transactions	Quarterly	Jan - Apr - Jul - Oct
68	Number of Dams	<u>Number of Dams Per Company</u> Total Number of Dams	Inactive	



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF FERC ACCEPTED ALLOCATION FACTORS

69	Number of Licenses Obtained	<u>Number of Licenses Obtained per Company</u> Total Number of Licenses	Inactive	
70	Number of Non-Electric OAR Invoices	<u>Number of Non-Electric OAR Invoices Per Company</u> Total Number of Non-Electric OAR Invoices	Semi-Annually	Jan & Jul
71	Number of Transformer Transactions	<u>Number of Transformer Transactions Per Company</u> Total Number of Transformer Transactions	Inactive	
72	Tons of FGD Material	<u>Tons of FGD Material Per Company</u> Total Tons of FGD Material	Inactive	
73	Tons of Limestone Received	<u>Tons of Limestone Received Per Company</u> Total Tons of Limestone Received	Inactive	
74	Total Assets/Total Revenues/Total Payroll	<u>Total Assets + Total Revenues + Total Payroll Per Company</u> Total Assets + Total Revenues + Total Payroll	Inactive	
75	Total Leased Assets	<u>Total Leased Assets Per Company</u> Total Leased Assets	Inactive	
76	Number of Banking Transactions	<u>Number of Banking Transactions by Company</u> Total Number of Banking Transactions	Inactive	
77	Power Transactions to All Markets	<u>Power Transactions by Company</u> Total Number of Power Transactions	Monthly	
78	Power Transactions to ERCOT Market	<u>Power Transactions to ERCOT Market by Company</u> Total Number of Power Transactions to ERCOT Market	Inactive	
79	Trans (commdts) to All Markets	<u>Trans (commdts) to all Markets by Company</u> Total Number of Trans (commdts) to all Markets	Inactive	
80	Trans (commdts) to ERCOT Market	<u>Trans (commdts) to ERCOT Markets by Company</u> Total Number of Trans (commdts) to ERCOT Markets	Inactive	



Document Number **99-00-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS
BY FUNCTION

SUMMARY

The following table identifies the primary Allocation Factors that are associated with the listed functions.

<i>GROUP/FUNCTION</i>	<i>PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS</i>
Audit Services	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Chief Administrative Officer Administration	Total Assets
Chief Executive Officer Administration	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Chief Security Officer Administration	Total Assets, Number of Employees
Chief Financial Officer Administration	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Commercial Operations	Total Peak Load, 100% to One Company
Corporate Accounting	Total Assets, 100% to One Company, Number of GL Transactions, Total Fixed Assets, Total Gross Utility Plant
Corporate Communications	Total Assets
Corporate Human Resources	Number of Employees, 100% to One Company, AEPSC Past 3 Month Total Bill
Corporate Planning and Budgeting	Total Assets, 100% to One Company, Number of Electric Retail Customers, MW Generating Capability
Customer & Distribution Services	100% to One Company, Number of Electric Retail Customers, Number of Phone Center Calls, Number of CIS Customer Mailings
Distribution, Customer Ops, and Regulatory Services Administration	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Energy Supply Administration	100% to One Company
Environment and Safety	MW Generating Capability, 100% to One Company, Number of Employees, Total Assets
Federal Affairs	Total Assets
Fossil & Hydro Generation	100% to One Company, MW Generating Capability
Generation Administration	MW Generating Capability, 100% to One



Document Number **99-00-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS
 BY FUNCTION

<i>GROUP/FUNCTION</i>	<i>PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS</i>
	Company
Generation Business Services	MW Generating Capability, 100% to One Company, Level of Construction-Production
Generation Engineering and Technical Services - Engineering Services	100% to One Company, MW Generating Capability
Generation Engineering and Technical Services - Project and Construction	100% to One Company, Level of Construction-Production
Information Technology	100% to One Company, Number of Workstations, Number of Electric Retail Customers, Total Assets, AEPSC Bill Less Indirect and Interest, Level of Construction-Transmission
Investor Relations	Total Assets
Legal	100% to One Company, Total Assets, Total Fixed Assets, Number of Employees
Real Estate & Workplace Services	Total Assets, 100% to One Company, Number of Electric Retail Customers, Number of Employees, Level of Construction-Transmission
Regulated Commercial Operations	Total Peak Load, MWH's Generation, 100% to One Company
Regulatory Services	Total Assets, 100% to One Company, Number of Trans Pole Miles
Risk and Strategic Initiatives	100% to One Company, Total Assets, AEPSC Past 3 Months Total Bill, Total Fixed Assets
Security and Aviation	Number of Employees, AEPSC Past 3 Months Total Bill, Total Gross Utility Plant, 100% to One Company
Supply Chain & Fleet Operations	Number of Purchase Orders, 100% to One Company. Total Assets, Number of Stores Transactions, MW Generating Capability
Transmission Administration	100% to One Company, Number of Transmission Poles Miles
Transmission Asset Strategy and Policy	Number of Transmission Pole Miles, 100% to One Company, Level of Construction-



Document Number **99-00-05**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS
 BY FUNCTION

<i>GROUP/FUNCTION</i>	<i>PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS</i>
	Transmission
Transmission Field Services	100% to One Company, Number of Transmission Pole Miles
Transmission Grid Development & Portfolio Services	Level of Construction-Transmission, Number of Transmission Pole Miles, 100% to One Company, Total Assets
Transmission-Engineering and Project Services	100% to One Company, Level of Construction-Transmission
Treasury	Total Assets, AEPSC Past 3 Months Total Bill, 100% to One Company



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

SUMMARY

The following table is a listing of the affiliate contracts with each electric utility in the AEP System.

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
AEP Texas (formerly AEP Texas Central Company and AEP Texas North Company)	04/26/85	Oklahoma Unit No. 1 Construction ownership and Operating Agreement
	09/14/88	Oklahoma HVDC Project Construction, Ownership and Operating Agreement
	07/01/93	Rail Car Lease Agreement (West)
	01/01/97	CSW Operating Agreement
	07/29/97	Rail Car Maintenance Facility Agreement (West)
	12/22/97	Energy Conservation Measure Utility/Energy Service Company Agency Agreement
	03/26/99	Electric Service Contract between Frontera General Limited Partners and Central Power and Light.
	03/30/99	Interconnection Agreement Between CP&L and Frontera Generation Limited
	06/01/99	CSW System General Agreement
	10/29/99	Transmission Coordination Agreement (West) Regulated Companies
	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement regarding methods of allocated Consolidated Income Tax
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Central Power and Light
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with West Texas Utilities Company
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit, Inc. and Affiliate (West) Companies
	06/26/01	Interconnection Agreement (ERCOT Generation) between AEPTN & PSO
	10/30/01	Construction Agreement/Trent Wind Farm LP
12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement	
11/16/04	Interconnection Agreement Between AEP Texas North and PSO	



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
AEP Texas (formerly AEP Texas Central Company and AEP Texas North Company) (Cont'd)	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP System Tax Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement regarding methods of allocated consolidated Income Tax
	05/25/07	Power Purchase and Sale Agreement between AEP Texas North and AEP Energy Partners (fna CSW Power Marketing Inc.)
	12/01/09	AEP System Transmission Center Agreement
	03/29/10	Amended and Restated Interconnection Agreement (AEP Texas North)
	03/29/10	Amended and Restated Interconnection Agreement (AEP Texas Central)
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
Appalachian Power Company	08/11/41	Land Purchase Contract between APCo and the Franklin Real Estate Company
	09/14/48	Coal Supply Agreement Between APCo and Central Appalachian Coal
	11/25/70	Purchase Agreement between APCO and Indiana Franklin Realty Inc.
	12/01/76	Indenture Between APCo and Cedar Coal
	03/01/78	Indenture Between APCo and Southern Appalachian Coal Company
	06/01/78	Racine Hydro Operating Agreement
	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement
	04/01/82	AEP Railcar Use Agreement
	04/01/82	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	10/03/83	Agreement Between Appalachian Power and AEP Pro Service (Formerly AEP Energy Services
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	05/01/86	Barge Transportation Agreement and Appendix A
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)
	03/06/97	Agreement Between Appalachian Power and AEP Energy Services Inc.



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Appalachian Power Company (Cont'd)	06/15/00	American Electric Power and its consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreements regarding methods of allocating consolidated income taxes
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and its affiliate client companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	05/04/04	Arrangement for the use of the Amos Simulator
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP Co, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliate Tax agreement regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes.
	03/22/06	Amendment No. 1 to the Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	03/22/06	Amendment No. 1 to the Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	07/01/06	Amendment No. 1 and Consent to AEP System Rail Car Use Agreement
	01/30/08	Amendment No. 2 to the Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	01/30/08	Amendment No. 2 to the Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	11/13/08	Amended and Restated Interconnection Agreement Between Appalachian Power Company and Kingsport Power Company
	02/12/12	Executed Notice of Intent by Ohio Power Company to Terminate Sporn Plant Operating Agreement
	01/22/13	Service Agreement between Appalachian Power and AEP Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc.
	04/24/13	Appalachian Power and AEP West Virginia Transmission Service Agreement "2013 Agreement"



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Appalachian Power Company (Cont'd)	08/01/13	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use Agreement
	09/12/13	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation Agreement
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal Transfer Agreement
	12/31/13	Termination of Racine Hydro Project Operating
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Capitalized Spare Parts
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Sporn Plant Operating Agreement
	01/01/14	Simulator Lease Agreement
	01/01/14	Assignment of Central Machine Shop Agreement date January 1, 1979
	01/01/14	Power Coordination Agreement
	12/31/14	Assignment & Assumption Agreement For 287 Railcars from Ohio Power and Appalachian Power
	10/29/15	Homeserve Service Agreement between AEPSC and Appalachian Power
	04/21/16	APCo sale of Caterpillar Backhoe to SWEPCO
	11/21/16	Services and Property Use Agreement between Appalachian Power and Transource WV
	12/20/16	Joint License Agreement between Appalachian Power and AEP Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc.
	10/16/17	AEPSC and APCO Services Agreement
	11/29/17	APCO and AEP Ohio Transmission Company Transmission Asset Sharing Agreement
	10/19/18	Service Agreement with Appalachian Power and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company
04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC	
05/09/19	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement Amendment No.1	
05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.1	
05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Capitalized Spare Parts Amendment No.1	

Date
 March 15, 2020

Page
 4



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Appalachian Power Company (Cont'd)	05/09/19	Barge Transportation Agreement Amendment No.2
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal Transfer Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies Amendment No.1
Indiana Michigan Power Company	04/30/48	Purchase Contract between Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc.
	04/04/50	Purchase Contract between The Franklin Real Estate Company.
	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement/Appalachian Power
	01/01/82	Coal Supply Agreement/Blackhawk Coal
	04/01/82	AEP Railcar Use Agreement
	04/01/82	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	04/08/83	Agreement Between Indiana Michigan Power and AEP ProServ
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	10/21/85	Amendment to Coal Supply Agreement/Blackhawk Coal
	05/01/86	Barge Transportation Agreement & Appendix A
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	09/27/96	Agreement Between Indiana Michigan Power and AEP Energy Services, Inc.(Formerly AEP Energy Solutions
	06/21/96	AEP Modification No. 1 AEP System Intermin Allowance Agreement
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement 1996
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Indiana Michigan Power Company
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and it's Affiliate Client Companies Indiana Michigan Power Company
	04/21/04	Agency Agreement between CSW Credit, Inc. and Indian Michigan Power Company
05/04/04	Unit Power Agreement Amendment No 1 between I&M and AEP	
05/04/04	Unit 2 Operating Agreement between I&M and AEG	
08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement	
08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement	



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Indiana Michigan Power Company (Cont'd)	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP Co. Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes
	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 & Consent to AEP System Railcar Use Agreement
	05/16/07	Indiana Michigan Power Company & AEP Generating Company Operation and Maintenance Agreement
	02/15/11	Transmission Service Agreement between Indiana Michigan Power Company and AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company
	02/15/11	Joint License Agreement between Indiana Michigan Power Company and AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company
	08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal Transfer Agreement
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Capitalized Spare Parts
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Urea Handling Agreement (AEP Generation Resources)
	01/01/14	Power Coordination Agreement
	05/22/14	System Transmission Integration Agreement Termination
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Capitalized Spare Parts Amendment No.1
05/09/19	Barge Transportation Agreement Amendment No.2	

Date
 March 15, 2020

Page
 6



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Indiana Michigan Power Company (Cont'd)	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal Transfer Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies Amendment No.1
Kentucky Power Company	06/07/63	Purchase Contract between KPCO and The Franklin Real Estate Company
	03/31/75	Purchase Contract between KPCO and Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc.
	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement/Appalachian Power
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	09/27/96	Agreement between Kentucky Power and AEP Energy Services, Inc.
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)
	11/18/97	Agreement between Kentucky Power and AEP Communications, LLC
	01/01/98	Master Site Agreements (East) With AEP Operating Companies
	06/15/00	AEP Co. Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Kentucky Power
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement between AEP Credit and it's Affiliate Client Companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	05/04/04	Arrangement for the Use of the Amos Simulator
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit and Kentucky Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and Kentucky Power
12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Money Pool Agreement	
01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes	
08/01/13	Railcar Maintenance Agreement	



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Kentucky Power Company (Cont'd)	09/12/13	Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal Transfer Agreement
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Capitalized Spare Parts
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Mitchell Coal Pile Run-Off Agreement
	01/01/14	Power Coordination Agreement
	01/31/15	Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement between Wheeling Power, Kentucky Power, and AEPSC
	02/27/15	Service Agreement between Kentucky Power Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.
	02/27/15	Joint License Agreement between Kentucky Power Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Capitalized Spare Parts Amendment No.1
	05/09/19	Barge Transportation Agreement Amendment No.2
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal Transfer Agreement Amendment No.1
05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies Amendment No.1	
Kingsport Power Company	01/01/72	Purchase Contract Between KGPCO and Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc.
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	09/27/96	Agreement Between Kingsport Power Company and AEP Energy Services
	12/31/96	Affiliate Transactions Agreement (East Companies)



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Kingsport Power Company (Cont'd)	01/01/98	Master Site Agreement (East) with AEP Operating Companies
	06/15/00	AEP Co, Inc and it's Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Tax
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Kingsport Power
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and Affiliate Client Companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit and Kingsport Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and Kingsport Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreement Regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes
	11/13/08	Amended and Restated Interconnection Agreement Between Appalachian Power Company and Kingsport Power Company
04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC	
Ohio Power Company	08/11/41	Land Purchase Contract/Franklin Real Estate Company
	11/25/70	Purchase Contract/Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc.
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	06/21/96	AEP Modifications No. 1 AEP System Interim Allowance Agreement
	09/27/96	Agreement between Ohio Power Company and AEP Energy Services
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)
	01/01/98	Master Site Agreement (East) with AEP Operating Companies



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Ohio Power Company (Cont'd)	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreement regarding Methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Ohio Power
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit Inc. and Affiliate Client Companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP Co, Inc and It's Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes
	12/01/09	Transmission Center Agreement
	01/01/11	Transmission Service Agreement between Ohio Power Company and AEP Ohio Transmission Company
	01/01/11	Joint License Agreement between Ohio Power Company and AEP Ohio Transmission Company
	02/12/12	Executed Notice of Intent by Ohio Power Company to Terminate Sporn Plant Operating Agreement
	03/27/13	Service Agreement between Ohio Power Company and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company
	12/31/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Telecommunications Service Agreement
	01/01/14	Assignment of Central Machine Shop Agreement dated January 1, 1979
	01/01/14	Telecommunications Services Agreement
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
05/09/19	Barge Transportation Agreement Amendment No.2	
05/09/19	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing Materials and Supplies Amendment No.1	
Public Service Company of Oklahoma	04/26/85	Oklauion Unit No. 1 Construction, Ownership and Operating Agreement
	09/14/88	Oklauion HVDC Project Construction, Ownership and Operating Agreement



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Public Service Company of Oklahoma (Cont'd)	07/01/93	Rail Car Lease Agreement(West)
	08/03/95	East HVDC Interconnection Agreement/West Regulated Companies
	01/01/97	CSW Operating Agreement
	06/01/99	CSW System General Agreement
	10/29/99	Transmission Coordination Agreement(West)
	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreements
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Public Service Company of Oklahoma
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between CSW Credit and its Affiliates
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and it's Affiliates Operating Agreement-PSO, SWEPCO, AEPSC
	12/21/01	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Agency Agreement between AEP Credit and Public Service Company of Oklahoma
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement between AEP Credit and Public Service Company of Oklahoma
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
	11/16/04	Interconnection Agreement (ERCOT Generation) between AEPTN & PSO.
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates
	02/10/05	Operating Agreement PSO, SWEPCO and AEPSC
	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 and consent to AEP System Rail Car Use Agreement
	12/01/09	AEP System Transmission Center Agreement
01/01/10	Transmission Service Agreement between Public Service Company of Oklahoma and AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company	
01/01/10	Joint License Agreement between Public Service Company of Oklahoma and AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company	
08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement	



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Public Service Company of Oklahoma (Cont'd)	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use Agreement
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.1
Southwestern Electric Power Company	07/01/93	Rail Car Lease Agreement (West)
	08/03/95	East HVDC Interconnection Use and Maintenance Agreement
	01/01/97	CSW Operating Agreement
	06/01/99	CSW System General Agreement
	07/08/99	Memorandum of Understanding (West) Between C3 Communications, Public Service Company, Transmission Coordination Agreement (West)
	10/29/99	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliates Tax Agreements
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Southwest Power Electric
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between CSW and Affiliate (West) Companies
	05/31/01	Lignite Mining Agreement
	12/21/01	Operating Agreement PSO, SWEPCo, AEPSC
	08/06/02	Interconnection Agreement Between SWEPCo and Eastex Cogeneration LP
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and SWEPCo
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit and SWEPCo
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit and Southwestern Electric Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and Southwestern Electric Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Its Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreements	
02/10/05	Operating Agreement PSO, SWEPCo, AEPSC	



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Southwestern Electric Power Company (Cont'd)	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 and Consent to AEP System Rail Car Use
	12/01/09	AEP System Transmission Center Agreement
	12/29/09	Amended and Restated Lignite Mining Agreement
	05/06/11	Transmission Service Agreement between Southwestern Electric Power Company and AEP Southwestern Transmission Company
	05/06/11	Joint License Agreement between Southwestern Electric Power Company and AEP Southwestern Transmission Company
	08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
	12/31/13	Assignment, Assumption and Consent Agreement of Rail Car Assets
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
	05/09/19	Amended and Restated Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No.1
Wheeling Power Company	08/11/41	Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real Estate Company
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)
	01/09/97	Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.
	03/01/98	Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC
	06/15/00	AEP System Tax Agreement
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates
	05/15/08	Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEPSC
	01/22/13	Service Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company, Inc.
	12/18/14	Agreement of Representation for EPA Allowances between AEPSC and Wheeling Power



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Wheeling Power Company (Cont'd)	01/31/15 06/01/15 04/02/19	Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement between Wheeling Power, Kentucky Power and AEPSC Power Coordination Agreement Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
Electric Transmission Texas	12/21/07 03/29/10 03/29/10 04/02/19	Electric Transmission Texas Service Agreement (AEPSC) Amended and Restated Interconnection Agreement (AEP Texas North) Amended and Restated Interconnection Agreement (AEP Texas Central) Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance.
PATH West Virginia Transmission Company	09/01/07	PATH West Virginia Transmission Company Service Agreement
AEP Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc.	01/22/13 12/20/16 04/02/19	Service Agreement between Appalachian Power Company and AEP Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc. Joint License Agreement between Appalachian Power Company and AEP Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc. Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company	02/15/11 02/15/11 02/15/11 04/02/19	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company Joint License Agreement between AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company Service Agreement between AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company and American Electric Power Service Corporation Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.	02/27/15	Service Agreement between Kentucky Power Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.

Date
March 15, 2020

Page
14



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc. (Cont'd)	02/27/15	Joint License Agreement between Kentucky Power Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
AEP Ohio Transmission Company	01/01/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Ohio Power Company
	01/01/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Columbus Southern Power Company
	01/01/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Ohio Power Company
	01/01/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Columbus Southern Power Company
	01/01/11	Service Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and American Electric Power Service Corporation
	11/29/17	APCO and AEP Ohio Transmission Company Transmission Asset Sharing Agreement
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company	01/01/10	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company and Public Service Company of Oklahoma
	01/01/10	Joint License Agreement between AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company and Public Service Company of Oklahoma
	10/27/10	Service Agreement between AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company and American Electric Power Service Corporation
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
AEP Southwestern Transmission Company	05/06/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Southwestern Transmission Company and Southwestern Electric Power Company
	05/06/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP Southwestern Transmission Company and Southwestern Electric Power Company



Document Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
AEP Southwestern Transmission Company (Cont'd)	05/06/11	Service Agreement between AEP Southwestern Transmission Company and AEPSC
AEP West Virginia Transmission Company, Inc.	01/22/13	Service Agreement between Wheeling Power and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company, Inc.
	03/27/13	Service Agreement between Ohio Power and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company
	04/24/13	Service Agreement with Appalachian Power and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company "2013 Agreement"
	01/22/13	Service Agreement between AEPSC and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company, Inc.
	10/19/18	Service Agreement with Appalachian Power and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company
	04/02/19	Amended and Restated Subscription Agreement with Grid Assurance LLC
Transource Energy, LLC	04/03/12	Service Agreement between Transource Energy, LLC and AEPSC
	07/01/16	Service Agreement between Transource West Virginia, LLC and Transource Energy
	09/26/16	Service Agreement between Transource Energy, LLC and Transource Maryland, LLC
	01/23/18	Service Agreement between Transource Pennsylvania, LLC and Transource Energy, LLC
Transource Maryland, LLC	09/26/16	Service Agreement between Transource Energy, LLC and Transource Maryland, LLC
Transource Missouri, LLC	12/27/13	Service Agreement between Transource Missouri, LLC and Transource Energy, LLC.
Transource Pennsylvania, LLC	01/23/18	Service Agreement between Transource Pennsylvania, LLC and Transource Energy, LLC

Date
 March 15, 2020

Page
 16



Document
Number **99-00-06**

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>CONTRACT</i>
Transource West Virginia, LLC	07/01/16 11/21/16	Service Agreement between Transource WV and Transource Energy Services and Property Use Agreement between Appalachian Power and Transource WV

Commonwealth of Kentucky
Michael G. Adams, Secretary of State

Michael G. Adams
Secretary of State
P. O. Box 718
Frankfort, KY 40602-0718
(502) 564-3490
<http://www.sos.ky.gov>

Certificate of Existence

Authentication number: 232220
Visit <https://web.sos.ky.gov/ftshow/certvalidate.aspx> to authenticate this certificate.

I, Michael G. Adams, Secretary of State of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, do hereby certify that according to the records in the Office of the Secretary of State,

KENTUCKY POWER COMPANY

is a corporation duly incorporated and existing under KRS Chapter 14A and KRS Chapter 271B, whose date of incorporation is July 21, 1919 and whose period of duration is perpetual.

I further certify that all fees and penalties owed to the Secretary of State have been paid; that Articles of Dissolution have not been filed; and that the most recent annual report required by KRS 14A.6-010 has been delivered to the Secretary of State.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal at Frankfort, Kentucky, this 2nd day of June, 2020, in the 229th year of the Commonwealth.



Michael G. Adams

Michael G. Adams
Secretary of State
Commonwealth of Kentucky
232220/0028317



Michael G. Adams
Secretary of State

Certificate

I, Michael G. Adams, Secretary of State for the Commonwealth of Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing has been carefully compared by me with the original thereof, now in my official custody as Secretary of State and remaining on file in my office, and found to be a true and correct copy of

CERTIFICATE OF ASSUMED NAME OF

KENTUCKY POWER ADOPTED BY KENTUCKY POWER COMPANY FILED
OCTOBER 18, 2016.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my
Official Seal at Frankfort, Kentucky, this 2nd day of June, 2020.



Michael G. Adams

Michael G. Adams
Secretary of State
Commonwealth of Kentucky
JClark/0028317 - Certificate ID: 232216



COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
 ALISON LUNDERGAN GRIMES, SECRETARY OF STATE

0028317.09 mstratton
 ASN
 Alison Lundergan Grimes
 Kentucky Secretary of State
 Received and Filed:
 10/18/2016 8:00 AM
 Fee Receipt: \$20.00

Division of Business Filings
 Business Filings
 PO Box 718
 Frankfort, KY 40602
 (502) 564-3490
 www.sos.ky.gov

Certificate of Assumed Name
 (Domestic or Foreign Business Entity)

ASN

Pursuant to the provisions of KRS 365, the undersigned applies to assume a name and, for that purpose, submits the following statement:

1. The assumed name is: Kentucky Power
2. The name of the business entity (and in the case of general partnership, the partners) that is/are adopting the assumed name: Kentucky Power Company

Name must be identical to the name on record with the Secretary of State.)

3. The "real name" is (you must check one):

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic General Partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign General Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Limited Liability Partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Limited Liability Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Limited Partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Limited Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Business Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Business Trust |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Limited Liability Company | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Limited Liability Company |

4. This application will be effective upon filing, unless a delayed effective date and/or time is provided. The effective date or the delayed effective cannot be prior to the date the application is filed. The date and/or time is _____

(Delayed effective date and/or time)

5. The business is organized and existing in the state or country of Kentucky

6. The mailing address is:

1 Riverside Plaza, 29th Floor Columbus Ohio 43215
 Street Address or Post Office Box Numbers City State Zip

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Kentucky that the foregoing is true and correct.

 Thomas G. Berkemeyer Assistant Secretary 10/12/2016
 Authorized Party Signature Printed Name Title Date



Michael G. Adams
Secretary of State

Certificate

I, Michael G. Adams, Secretary of State for the Commonwealth of Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing has been carefully compared by me with the original thereof, now in my official custody as Secretary of State and remaining on file in my office, and found to be a true and correct copy of

CERTIFICATE OF ASSUMED NAME OF

AEP KENTUCKY POWER ADOPTED BY KENTUCKY POWER FILED OCTOBER 13, 2016.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal at Frankfort, Kentucky, this 2nd day of June, 2020.



Michael G. Adams

Michael G. Adams
Secretary of State
Commonwealth of Kentucky
JClark/0028317 - Certificate ID: 232217



COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
 ALISON LUNDERGAN GRIMES, SECRETARY OF STATE

0028317.09 mstratton
 ASN
 Alison Lundergan Grimes
 Kentucky Secretary of State
 Received and Filed:
 10/13/2016 9:37 AM
 Fee Receipt: \$20.00

Division of Business Filings
 Business Filings
 PO Box 718
 Frankfort, KY 40602
 (502) 564-3490
 www.sos.ky.gov

Certificate of Assumed Name
 (Domestic or Foreign Business Entity)

ASN

Pursuant to the provisions of KRS 365, the undersigned applies to assume a name and, for that purpose, submits the following statement:

- The assumed name is: AEP Kentucky Power
- The name of the business entity (and in the case of general partnership, the partners) that is/are adopting the assumed name: Kentucky Power Company

Name must be identical to the name on record with the Secretary of State.)

3. The "real name" is (you must check one):

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic General Partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign General Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Limited Liability Partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Limited Liability Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Limited Partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Limited Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Business Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Business Trust |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a Domestic Limited Liability Company | <input type="checkbox"/> a Foreign Limited Liability Company |

4. This application will be effective upon filing, unless a delayed effective date and/or time is provided. The effective date or the delayed effective cannot be prior to the date the application is filed. The date and/or time is _____

(Delayed effective date and/or time)

5. The business is organized and existing in the state or country of Kentucky

6. The mailing address is:

1 Riverside Plaza 2nd fl. Columbus Ohio 43215
 Street Address or Post Office Box Numbers City State Zip

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Kentucky that the forgoing is true and correct.

Authorized Party Signature

Thomas G. Berkemeyer Assistant Secretary 10/11/2016
 Printed Name Title Date



Michael G. Adams
Secretary of State

Certificate

I, Michael G. Adams, Secretary of State for the Commonwealth of Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing has been carefully compared by me with the original thereof, now in my official custody as Secretary of State and remaining on file in my office, and found to be a true and correct copy of

RENEWAL CERTIFICATE OF ASSUMED NAME OF

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER RENEWED BY KENTUCKY POWER FILED JULY 21, 2015.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal at Frankfort, Kentucky, this 2nd day of June, 2020.



Michael G. Adams

Michael G. Adams
Secretary of State
Commonwealth of Kentucky
JClark/0028317 - Certificate ID: 232218

Commonwealth of Kentucky
Alison Lundergan Grimes, Secretary of State

C227
0028317.04
Alison Lundergan Grimes
KY Secretary of State
Received and Filed
7/21/2015 3:56:13 PM
Fee receipt: \$20.00

Alison Lundergan Grimes
Secretary of State
P. O. Box 718
Frankfort, KY 40602-0718
(502) 564-3490
<http://www.sos.ky.gov>

**Renewal Certificate of
Assumed Name**

REN

This certifies that the assumed name of

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

is hereby renewed by

KENTUCKY POWER COMPANY

a business entity organized and existing in the state of Kentucky.

Signatures

Signature

Title

Date

Robin S. Richey

Sr. Paralegal

7/21/2015 3:56:13 PM

